

**Board of Commissioners of Cook County**

118 North Clark Street  
Chicago, IL



**JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS**

**Wednesday, July 19, 2017**

**11:00 AM**

**Cook County Building, Board Room, 118 North Clark Street, Chicago, Illinois**

**Board of Commissioners**

LUIS ARROYO, JR.  
RICHARD R. BOYKIN  
JERRY BUTLER  
JOHN P. DALEY  
DENNIS DEER  
JOHN A. FRITCHEY  
BRIDGET GAINER  
JESUS G. GARCIA  
GREGG GOSLIN

EDWARD M. MOODY  
STANLEY MOORE  
SEAN M. MORRISON  
TIMOTHY O. SCHNEIDER  
PETER N. SILVESTRI  
DEBORAH SIMS  
LARRY SUFFREDIN  
JEFFREY R. TOBOLSKI

**DAVID ORR  
COUNTY CLERK**

Board met pursuant to law and pursuant to Resolution 17-0615.

**OFFICIAL RECORD**

President Preckwinkle in the chair.

**CALL TO ORDER**

At 11:00 A.M., being the hour appointed for the meeting, the President called the Board to order.

**QUORUM**

County Clerk David Orr called the roll of members and there was found to be a quorum present.

**ATTENDANCE**

**Present:** Commissioners Arroyo, Boykin, Daley, Deer, Gainer, García, Goslin, Moody, Moore, Morrison, Schneider, Silvestri, Sims, Suffredin and Tobolski (15)

**Absent:** Commissioners Butler and Fritchey (2)

**INVOCATION**

Reverend Shahar Caren Weaver, Priest Associate at St. Thomas Episcopal Church, Chicago, Illinois, gave the invocation.

**PUBLIC TESTIMONY**

Pursuant to Cook County Code of Ordinances, public testimony will be permitted at regular and special meetings of the Board. Duly authorized public speakers shall be called upon at this time to deliver testimony germane to a specific item(s) on the meeting agenda, and the testimony must not exceed three minutes. The names of duly authorized speakers shall be published in the Post Board Action Agenda and Journal of Proceedings as prepared by the Clerk of the Board.

1. George Blakemore, Concerned Citizen
2. The Honorable Vernard Alsberry, Jr., Village of Hazel Crest
3. The Honorable Richard Hofeld, Village of Homewood
4. The Honorable James Ford, City of Country Club Hills
5. The Honorable Henry “Hank” Kuspa, City of Oak Forest
6. The Honorable Robert Polk, Village of Burnham
7. The Honorable Annie Coulter, Village of Ford Heights

8. The Honorable Ron Gardiner, Village of Glenwood
9. The Honorable Patty Eidam, Village of Lansing
10. The Honorable Eugene “Gene” Williams, Village of Lynwood
11. The Honorable Sheila Chalmers-Curin, Village of Matteson
12. The Honorable John Ostenburg, Village of Park Forest
13. The Honorable Richard Reinbold, Village of Richton Park
14. The Honorable Derrick Burgess, Village of Sauk Village
15. John Watson, Village of South Holland
16. The Honorable Roger Agpawa, Mayor Elect of Markham
17. Kevin Welsh, Village of Glenwood
18. Tim Williams, Village of Riverdale
19. Kristi DeLaurentiis, South Suburban Mayors and Managers Association
20. Reggie Greenwood, Chicago Southland Economic Development Corporation
21. Dave Habecker, Village of Thornton
22. Trudy Leong on behalf of Bill Morton, Rogers Park Chamber of Commerce
23. Brian Jordan, Illinois Food Retailers Association
24. Martin Sandoval, Food Market LaChiquita
25. Rachel Leven/Danish Murtaza, Better Government Association and Civic Engagement
26. Helen Thornton, AFSCME Council 31
27. Tiffani Wesley, Cook County Public Defender
28. Katie Calhoun, Cook County Public Defender
29. Melissa Delgado, Cook County Public Defender
30. Richard Guitierrez, Cook County Public Defender
31. Mark P. Douglas, AFSCME Local 3315
32. Steven Kasperski, Cook County Juvenile Probation Officer
33. Christopher MacDonald, Cook County Public Defender
34. Diana Weiler, Cook County Public Defender
35. Russell Stigger, Cook County Public Defender
36. Oscar Gonzales, Cook County Public Defender
37. Ellen Brace, Cook County Public Defender
38. Rachel Koch, Cook County Public Defender

**PRESIDENT**

**17-4297**

**Presented by:** TONI PRECKWINKLE, President, Cook County Board of Commissioners

**PROPOSED APPOINTMENT**

**Appointee(s):** Dr. Janette C. Wilson Howard

**Position:** At large Commissioner

**Department/Board/Commission:** Cook County Commission on Women's Issues

**Effective date:** Immediate

**Expiration date:** 5/11/2018 or until a successor is approved and qualified.

**Note:** Dr. Wilson and Ms. Bernarda Wong will complete the terms of Dr. Ann Kalayil & Dr. Harvette Gray

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Suffredin, seconded by Commissioner Silvestri, that the Proposed Appointment be referred to the Legislation and Intergovernmental Relations Committee. The motion carried.**

**17-4353**

**Presented by:** TONI PRECKWINKLE, President, Cook County Board of Commissioners

**PROPOSED APPOINTMENT**

**Appointee(s):** Bernarda "Bernie" Lo Wong

**Position:** At large Commissioner

**Department/Board/Commission:** Cook County Commission on Women's Issues

**Effective date:** Immediate

**Expiration date:** 5/11/ 2018 or until a successor is approved and qualified.

**Note:** Dr. Jeanette Wilson and Ms. Wong will complete the terms of Dr. Ann Kalayil & Dr. Harvette Gray

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Suffredin, seconded by Commissioner Silvestri, that the Proposed Appointment be referred to the Legislation and Intergovernmental Relations Committee. The motion carried.**

**COMMISSIONERS**

**17-4298**

**Presented by:** BRIDGET GAINER, County Commissioner

**PROPOSED APPOINTMENT**

**Appointee(s):** Eileen J. Dordek, LCSW

**Position:** 10th District Women's Commission

**Department/Board/Commission:** Cook County Commission on Women's Issues

**Effective date:** Immediate

**Expiration date:** 5/11/2018 or until a successor is appointed or qualified.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Suffredin, seconded by Commissioner Silvestri, that the Proposed Appointment be referred to the Legislation and Intergovernmental Relations Committee. The motion carried.**

**17-4188**

**Sponsored by:** JESÚS G. GARCÍA, Cook County Board of Commissioners

**PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**ESTABLISHING THE ETHICAL PRACTICES ORDINANCE TO PROHIBIT CONTRIBUTIONS BY ATTORNEYS, LAW FIRMS AND BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS FOR HIRE ENGAGING IN PROPERTY TAX APPEALS TO CANDIDATES FOR THE OFFICE OF COOK COUNTY ASSESSOR**

**WHEREAS**, Joseph “Joe” Berrios assumed the office of Cook County Assessor in December of 2010; and

**WHEREAS**, the number of successful residential appeals granted by the Cook County Assessor has increased from twenty seven (27%) percent of successful appeals in 2009 to sixty one (61%) percent in 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Assessor, since taking office has raised substantial amounts of political funds from tax attorneys and related businesses; and

**WHEREAS**, in June of 2017, the Chicago Tribune published findings of its yearlong investigation into the fairness and accuracy of property assessments conducted by the Cook County Assessor’s Office; and

**WHEREAS**, the Tribune analysis found that Cook County’s assessment process has disproportionately impacted residents in working-class neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, residents in working-class areas tend to pay more in taxes, proportionally, than residents in more affluent communities; and

**WHEREAS**, the Tribune partnered with the University of Chicago’s Harris School of Public Policy to study appeals filed by homeowners; and

**WHEREAS**, to reduce regressivity, an alternative assessment model was developed by experts for the Cook County Assessor’s Office and funded by the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation; and

**WHEREAS**, in July of 2015, the Cook County Assessor’s Office publicly announced its adoption of the new assessment model, which it stated would improve accuracy by fifty percent; and

**WHEREAS**, the Tribune analysis found that the new model was not implemented, and no proper explanation has been provided by the Cook County Assessor’s Office; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Assessor’s Office has made public statements indicating that it does not independently check its assessment values and instead relies on “hand checks,” a process that manually adjusts values on a case-by-case basis; and

**WHEREAS**, the Tribune partnered with the University of Chicago’s Harris School of Public Policy to study appeals filed by homeowners; and

**WHEREAS**, the Tribune and University of Chicago found that the appeals process in Cook County makes the property tax system more unfair as owners of higher-priced homes are more likely to file appeals; and

**WHEREAS**, the Tribune and University of Chicago found that the Cook County Assessor’s Office’s practices are inconsistent with international assessment standards for the years including and in between 2010 and 2015.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, the Cook County Assessor’s practices raise potential ethical concerns, and create an appearance of mismanagement and or have created an environment susceptible to mismanagement requiring immediate action.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED**, that Ethics, Article VII, Division 4, Sections 2-671 to 2-685 of the Cook County Code of Ordinances is hereby enacted as follows:

**DIVISION 4. TAX APPEALS FOR HIRE**

**Section 2-671. Short Title**

This chapter shall be known as the “Ethical Practices Ordinance”.

**Section 2-672. Definitions**

*Contribution* has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 9-1.4 of the Election Code, 10 ILCS 5/9-1.4.

*Real estate taxation attorney* means any person for hire that represents any individual or corporation, partnership, limited liability company that is protesting a tax determination or assessment before the Assessor’s Office, the Board of Review, the Circuit Court or any other competent venue with jurisdiction.

*Real Estate taxation business organizations* means any person or groups of persons that provide services for hire to represent any individual or corporation, partnership, limited liability company that is protesting a tax determination or assessment before the Assessor’s Office, the Board of Review, the Circuit Court or any other competent venue with jurisdiction.

*Real estate taxation law firm* means any entity for hire engaging in the legal practice of appealing property taxes, or representing any individual or corporation, partnership, limited liability company in a tax determination or assessment before the Assessor’s Office, the Board of Review, the Circuit Court or any other competent venue with jurisdiction.

**Section 2-673. Real estate taxation attorneys; contributions**

It is unlawful for any law firm or individual attorneys or any political action committee created by any real estate taxation law firm or individual real estate taxation attorneys or any political action committee in which a real estate taxation attorney is an officer to make a campaign contribution to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of a candidate for Cook County Assessor. It is unlawful for any candidate, political committee, or other person to knowingly accept or receive any contribution prohibited by this Section. It is unlawful for any officer or agent of a real estate taxation law firm or individual real estate taxation attorneys to consent to any contribution or expenditure by the tax appeal law firm or individual attorneys that is prohibited by this Section.

**Section 2-674. Real Estate taxation business organizations; contributions**

It is unlawful for any real estate taxation business organization or any political action committee created by real estate taxation business organization or any political action committee in which an officer of the business organization is an officer to make a campaign contribution to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of a candidate for Cook County Assessor. It is unlawful for any candidate, political committee, or other person to knowingly accept or receive any contribution prohibited by this Section. It is unlawful for any officer or agent of a real estate taxation business organization to consent to any contribution or expenditure by the real estate taxation organization by any other officer or agent that is prohibited by this Section.

**Sections 2-675 to 2-679. Reserved**

**Section 2-680. Registration and Reporting**

(a) The following persons shall register with the Cook County Clerk as provided in this ordinance:

- (1) Any person who provides real estate taxation services for hire.
- (2) Any attorney that provides real estate taxation services for hire.
- (3) Any person who employs or contracts with another person for the purpose of providing real estate taxation services for hire.

(b) Candidates for Cook County Assessor must report receipt of contributions under this ordinance to the Cook County Human Rights and Ethics Commission and must return funds to entities under this ordinance within five business days.

**Section 2-681. Penalties**

Any candidate or their political action committee that willfully violates sections 2-673 and 2-674 of this article shall be fined 150% of the total amount of contributions that were unlawfully accepted as contributions made payable to the Fair Elections Fund of Cook County; managed by the Clerk's office.

**Section 2-682. Complaints.**

(a) Complaints may be filed with the Department of Human Rights and Ethics, which will establish rules on managing such complaints that will include but not limited to conferring with the Clerk's office, conducting investigations, making determinations and holding hearings on the matter.

(b) This ordinance does not provide a private cause of action.

**Section 2-683. Severability.**

This Ordinance and every provision thereof shall be considered severable and the invalidity of any section, clause, paragraph, sentence or provision of this Ordinance will not affect the validity of any other portion of this Ordinance.



Sections 2-684 to 2-685. Reserved.

**Effective date:** This ordinance shall be in effect Effective September 1, 2017.

---

A motion was made by Commissioner García, seconded by Commissioner Daley, that the Proposed Ordinance be referred to the Finance Committee. The motion carried.

17-4245

**Sponsored by:** JESÚS G. GARCÍA, Cook County Board of Commissioners

**PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**THE COOK COUNTY SOCIAL ENTERPRISE ORDINANCE**

**WHEREAS**, nonprofit organizations serving the residents of Cook County and its environs are becoming increasingly entrepreneurial, supplementing charitable donations and foundation and government grants with revenue earned by the businesses they own and run, instrumentalities of mission in their own right; and

**WHEREAS**, for-profit social-purpose businesses serving the residents of Cook County and its environs are defining success in terms of both financial and social returns.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED**, by the Cook County Board of Commissioners that Chapter 34 Finance, Article IV Procurement Code, Division 11 Social Enterprises, sections 34-320 through 34-325 of the Cook County Code, is hereby enacted as follows:

**Sec. 34-320. Short title**

This Division shall be known and may be cited as the “Cook County Social Enterprise Ordinance.”

**Sec. 34-321. Preface and findings**

(a) The County finds that social enterprises directly address social needs by providing goods or services to disadvantaged people or by employing disabled or disadvantaged people.

(b) The County finds that social enterprises use earned revenue strategies to generate income and thus become more self-sustaining.

(c) The County finds that Illinois benefit corporations are social enterprises by virtue of the fact that they are for-profit entities which are legally required to have a purpose of creating a general public benefit and may also have the purpose of creating specific public benefits.

(d) The County finds that Illinois low-profit limited liability companies are social enterprises by virtue of the fact that they are for-profit entities which must at all times significantly further the accomplishment of one or more charitable or educational purposes as defined by the Internal Revenue Code.

### **Sec. 34-322. Policy and purpose**

The policy and purpose of this division are as follows:

(a) It is the public policy of this County to promote the growth and development of social enterprises as a means of directly addressing the social needs of the residents of the County.

(b) By providing a preference in procurement to social enterprises, the County can encourage the growth and development of social enterprises.

### **Sec. 34-323. Definitions**

The following words, terms, and phrases, when used in this Division, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this Section. Terms not defined in this Section are defined in Division 1 of this Procurement Code, or in Section 1-3 of the County Code.

*County Marketplace* means the six-county region, currently the counties of Cook, DuPage, Kane, Lake, McHenry, and Will.

*Disadvantaged* refers to individuals who are mentally, physically, economically, or educationally disadvantaged, including, but not limited to, individuals who are living below the poverty line, developmentally disabled, mentally ill, substance abusers, recovering substance abusers, elderly and in need of hospice care, gang members, on welfare, or people with arrest or conviction records.

*Social Enterprise* means a Person which has its principal place of business and a majority of its regular, full-time work force located within the County Marketplace and which is:

- (a) an Illinois benefit corporation subject to the Benefit Corporation Act (805 ILCS 40/1 *et seq.*);
- (b) an Illinois low-profit limited liability company subject to Section 1-26 of the Limited Liability Company Act (805 ILCS 180/1-26); or
- (c) a nonprofit or private-sector entity (or any business unit thereof which maintains separate books and records) which (1) uses earned revenue strategies, either exclusively as a business or as a significant part of a nonprofit's revenue stream, and (2) directly addresses social needs either (i) through its goods and/or services or (ii) by employing people who are disabled or disadvantaged, or (iii) both.

### **Sec. 34-324. Social enterprise preference; all contracts**

The Chief Procurement Officer shall recommend award of the Procurement to the lowest Responsible and Responsive Bidder which is a Social Enterprise, so long as the Bid of such Bidder does not exceed the Bid of the lowest Responsive and Responsible Bidder by more than five percent.

**Sec. 34-325. Sanctions and penalties**

(a) If a Person receives a preference under Section 34-324 as a Social Enterprise and is awarded a Procurement therefor, but the Contract Compliance Director determines that the Person does not qualify or no longer qualifies as a Social Enterprise, the CCD shall notify the Person in writing of the Person's failure to qualify as a Social Enterprise.

(b) The CCD's notice to the Person shall allow the Person a period of at least ninety (90) days in which to achieve substantial compliance with qualification or requalification as a Social Enterprise.

(c) If the Person has substantially complied with qualification or requalification as a Social Enterprise within such period, no penalty shall be imposed upon the Person.

(d) If the CCD finds that the Person has failed to substantially comply with qualification or requalification as a Social Enterprise within such period, the Person shall be liable to the County for a penalty of up to \$2,500.00, and may be subject to termination of any Contract and disqualification from participation in a County Contract for a period of up to five years from the date of such finding, in addition to any other remedy provided for in the Procurement Code or at law or in equity. Such sanctions shall apply jointly and individually to the Person and to the relevant owner or owners of the Person.

**Effective date:** This ordinance shall be in effect immediately upon adoption.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner García, seconded by Commissioner Daley, that the Proposed Resolution be referred to the Finance Committee. The motion carried.**

**17-4200  
RESOLUTION**

**Sponsored by**

**THE HONORABLE STANLEY MOORE, LUIS ARROYO JR, RICHARD R. BOYKIN,  
JOHN P. DALEY, DENNIS DEER, BRIDGET GAINER, JESÚS G. GARCÍA, GREGG GOSLIN,  
EDWARD M. MOODY, STANLEY MOORE, SEAN M. MORRISON,  
TIMOTHY O. SCHNEIDER, PETER N. SILVESTRI, DEBORAH SIMS,  
LARRY SUFFREDIN AND JEFFREY R. TOBOLSKI, COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**

**RESOLUTION ADOPTING ROADWAY DESIGN PUBLICATIONS APPROVED BY THE  
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION FOR UTILIZATION IN  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVING PROJECTS**

**WHEREAS**, Illinois Public Act 99-0727 (the “Act”) was signed by Governor Rauner on August 5, 2016 and becomes effective January 1, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, the Act, which contains provisions similar to the federal Fixing America’s Surface Transportation (“FAST”) Act, Pub. L. 114-94, authorizes units of local government to consult roadway design publications outside of the Illinois Department of Transportation’s Bureau of Local Roads Manual for the construction of highways so long as the publication has been approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), the local government adopts the design publication and the design otherwise complies with applicable federal laws; and

**WHEREAS**, there are roadway design publications approved by the FHWA that, if utilized by the Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways (the “Department”), would allow for greater design flexibility including the opportunity to produce lower cost hot mix asphalt pavements while ensuring the safety and performance of pavements designed under such alternative publications; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Board is committed to the pursuit of available means and methods which can provide cost savings to taxpayers, more efficient productivity within a finite budget and improved overall quality of a final product.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the members of the Cook County Board, do hereby bestow upon the Superintendent of the Department the authority to consult, adopt and utilize, as the Superintendent within his or her discretion finds reasonably appropriate, the methods, findings and recommendations contained within publications approved by the FHWA in designing and implementing the Department’s hot mix asphalt road program.

Approved and adopted this 19th of July 2017.

TONI PRECKWINKLE, President  
Cook County Board of Commissioners

Attest: DAVID ORR, County Clerk

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Resolution be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-4339**

**ORDINANCE AMENDMENT**

**Sponsored by**

**THE HONORABLE DEBORAH SIMS, EDWARD M. MOODY AND STANLEY MOORE,  
COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Board of Commissioners has enacted and amended an Ordinance entitled Cook County Real Property Assessment Classification (the “Classification Ordinance”) for the purpose of encouraging and assisting redevelopment and new development in areas of Cook County that are in a state of economic depression; and

**WHEREAS**, municipalities are eligible for Class 8 incentives without any application for certification of the area when located within the boundaries of the five townships of Bremen, Bloom Rich, Calumet, and Thornton targeted by the South Suburban Tax Reactivation Pilot Program; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Classification Ordinance, real estate used primarily for industrial or commercial purposes that is newly constructed, substantially rehabilitated or found “abandoned” and located in one of the townships targeted under the South Suburban Tax Reactivation Program may qualify for a Class 8 Property Tax Incentive; and

**WHEREAS**, the municipalities that are located within the boundaries of the five eligible townships of Bremen, Bloom, Rich, Calumet, and Thornton (“the municipalities”) are united in their support of the County’s efforts to effectively promote economic and community development within the municipalities and to increasing employment opportunities for its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the Classification Ordinance was amended (“the amendment to the Classification Ordinance 16-3191”) on June 8, 2016 to state that, “An affidavit of the applicant attesting that all construction, demolition, maintenance or repair services at the subject property shall only be performed by a contractor or subcontractor who participates in an active apprenticeship and training program approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor’s (DOL) Office of Apprenticeship, shall also be submitted with the application”; and

**WHEREAS**, the amendment to the Classification Ordinance goes on to state that “The Assessor shall provide by rule for the filing of such affidavit and the filing of any subsequent supporting documents which establishes credible evidence that any construction, maintenance or repair service performed at the subject property will be done by a contractor or subcontractor who participates in an active apprenticeship and training program approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor’s Office of Apprenticeship”; and

**WHEREAS**, the amendment to the Classification Ordinance also states that, “The failure to file such affidavit and supporting documents within the time established by the Assessor’s rules shall result in the loss of the incentive for the period relating to the non-filing”; and

**WHEREAS**, the municipalities are united in their conviction that such an amendment, although well intentioned, will have severe and devastating consequences to the communities it is designed to help, and will greatly hinder their ability to attract new business in their communities; and

**WHEREAS**, the municipalities are all facing competitive pressures from neighboring states and counties that reflect significantly lower property taxes and a lower cost of doing business overall; and

**WHEREAS**, the municipalities are united in their concern that because they are located in areas that are near or border neighboring states or counties that have significantly lower property taxes and a much lower

cost of doing business overall, the amendment to the Classification Ordinance represents a deterrent to site selection based on added complexity realized by the applicant, i.e. developer, site selector or investor; and

**WHEREAS**, the amendment which requires that construction, maintenance or repair service performed at the subject property be done by a contractor or subcontractor who participates in an active apprenticeship and training program approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Office of Apprenticeship may have an inhibiting effect and deter future expenditures, expansions, and investment/reinvestment decisions; and

**WHEREAS**, the municipalities are united in their conviction that the amendment to the Classification Ordinance will represent a burden on small contractors, as many of the projects applying for the incentive attract the services of smaller local contractors that, due to their having seasoned and experienced employees, or having small numbers of employees, or who may be challenged with elevating their business opportunities due to lack of resources, may not gain value from an apprenticeship program and be deemed ineligible to participate in any Class 8 construction project; and

**WHEREAS**, the municipalities are united in their conclusion that the amendment to the classification ordinance will increase the cost of doing business, which is of detriment when located near neighboring counties and states that reflect a much lower cost of doing business; and

**WHEREAS**, the municipalities are united in their conviction that a job readiness program for residents within the five township subregion is beneficial and worthy, but should not be tied to a Class 8 incentive program and should not be limited to DOL apprenticeship programs; and

**WHEREAS**, some of the municipalities have already lost major projects due to the amendment to the classification ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the municipalities are united in their conclusion that the retroactive requirement of the amendment to the Classification Ordinance places a severe and devastating burden on businesses and contractors alike; and

**WHEREAS**, the County of Cook has made a significant investment in the South Suburbs over the past six years, an investment that continues with the comprehensive South Suburban Initiative; and

**WHEREAS**, the recent amendment to the Classification Ordinance has resulted, and will continue to result in unintended yet devastating consequences to municipalities within the boundaries of the five South Suburban townships of Bremen, Bloom Rich, Calumet, and Thornton; and

**WHEREAS**, that effective immediately the amendment to the Classification Ordinance is repealed; and

**WHEREAS**, that effective immediately, any applicant that has received a Class 8 incentive during the period that the amendment to the Classification Ordinance was effective shall be exempt from the retroactive requirement of the amendment to the Classification Ordinance.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED**, by the Cook County Board of Commissioners that Chapter 74 Taxation, to amend Section 74-63 as follows, by repealing subsections 74-63(12)d, 74-63(12)f4, and 74-63(12)m and Section 74-70 as follows, by repealing subsections 74-70(a)(1)e and 74-70(b)(1)e:

**Sec. 74-63. - Assessment classes.**

Real estate is divided into the following assessment classes:

\*\*\*

- (12) *Class 8.* Real estate used primarily for industrial and commercial purposes, consisting of all newly constructed buildings or other structures, including the land upon which they are situated; or abandoned property, as defined in this division, including the land upon which such property is situated; or all buildings and other structures which are substantially rehabilitated to the extent such rehabilitation has added to their value, including qualified land related to the rehabilitation.
- a. Land qualifies when the rehabilitation adds vertical or horizontal square footage to the improvements. The amount of land eligible for the incentive shall be in such proportion as the square footage added by the rehabilitation bears to the total square footage of the improvements on the parcel. Such real estate must be either obtained through the Cook County Tax Reactivation Project or must be located in one of the following designated geographical areas:
    - 1. An area which has been certified as in need of substantial revitalization in accordance with the provisions of Section 74-65(b);
    - 2. An enterprise community as proposed and approved by the County Board on June 22, 1994, or the Chicago City Council on May 18, 1994, and the municipality in which such real estate is located, or, if in an unincorporated area, the County must by lawful Resolution determine that such real estate is consistent with an overall plan for the rehabilitation of the area; or
    - 3. Any one of the following five townships: Bloom, Bremen, Calumet, Rich and Thornton.
  - b. In the instance where real estate does not meet the definition of abandoned property as defined herein, the municipality or the County Board, as the case may be, may still determine that special circumstances justify that the property is deemed "abandoned" for purpose of Class 8, unless:
    - 1. There has been a purchase for value and the buildings and other structures have not been vacant and unused prior to such purchase; or

2. There has been no purchase for value and the buildings and other structures have been vacant and unused for less than 24 continuous months.

The finding of abandonment, along with the specification of the special circumstances, shall be included in the Resolution or Ordinance supporting and consenting to the Class 8 application.

In addition, the Ordinance or Resolution where applicable shall:

1. Describe the redevelopment objective of the municipality;
2. State the applicant's intended use of the property; and
3. State that an Economic Disclosure Statement, as defined in this Division, was received and filed by the municipality or County Board, as the case may be.

If the Ordinance or Resolution is that of a municipality, the approval of the County Board is required to validate such, a finding that the property is deemed "abandoned" for purposes of Class 8, and a Resolution to that effect shall be obtained. The applicant must obtain the municipal enabling Ordinance with the required finding of special circumstances and present such municipal Ordinance to the Board of Commissioners of Cook County prior to its determination as to whether it will validate such a finding that the property is deemed "abandoned" for purposes of Class 8 and provide a County Resolution to that effect. A certified copy of an Ordinance or Resolution finding that special circumstances exist, as well as a certified copy of a County Ordinance or Resolution validating such a finding that the property is deemed "abandoned" for purposes of Class 8 need not be filed at the time of filing the Class 8 application with the Assessor, but must be filed with the Assessor no later than the date an assessment appeal is filed to request the class change to Class 8. If the Resolution is not filed at the time of the Class 8 application, the applicant shall instead file, at that time, a letter from the municipality or the County as the case may be, confirming that a Resolution or Ordinance regarding special circumstances has been requested.

If the real estate is located within an Industrial Growth Zone, prior to filing a Class 8 eligibility application with the Assessor and in lieu of an Ordinance or Resolution, an applicant may obtain from an authorized officer of the municipality or an authorized officer of the Cook County Bureau of Economic Development if the real estate is located in an unincorporated area, a letter stating that the municipality or the County Board, as the case may be, supports and consents to the filing of the Class 8 application with the Assessor. Such authorized officer shall have been designated by the legislative body of the municipality or, in the case of an unincorporated area, by the Cook County Board.



A copy of the authorized officer letter and a certified copy of the legislative action designating the authorized officer shall be included with the Class 8 application and submitted to the Cook County Bureau of Economic Development for verification prior to filing of the application with the Assessor. The applicant must demonstrate that the industrial development project qualifies for the Class 8 classification.

In addition, the letter from the authorized officer shall:

1. Describe the redevelopment objective of the municipality;
2. State the applicant's intended use of the property; and
3. State that an Economic Disclosure Statement, as defined in this Division, was received and filed by the municipality or County Board, as the case may be.

Following verification that the Class 8 application is in an Industrial Growth Zone and has been properly submitted with a letter from an authorized officer and a certified copy of the legislative action designating the authorized officer, the Bureau of Economic Development will forward the application to the Assessor's Office for filing.

Temporary Emergency Economic Recovery Modification (TEERM) Program: In the instance where real estate does not meet the definition of abandoned property as defined herein, the municipality or the County Board, as the case may be, may still determine that special circumstances justify that the property is deemed "abandoned" for purpose of Class 8 under the TEERM Program, if:

1. There has been no purchase for value and the buildings; and
2. The buildings and other structures have been vacant and unused for at least 12 continuous months.

The finding of abandonment, along with the specification of the special circumstances, shall be included in the Resolution or Ordinance supporting and consenting to the Class 8 application under the TEERM Program.

In addition, the Ordinance or Resolution shall:

1. Describe the redevelopment objective of the municipality;
2. State the applicant's intended use of the property; and

3. State that an Economic Disclosure Statement, as defined in this Division, was received and filed by the municipality or County Board, as the case may be.

If the Ordinance or Resolution is that of a municipality, the approval of the County Board is required to validate such, a finding that the property is deemed "abandoned" for purposes of Class 8, and a Resolution to that effect shall be obtained. The applicant must obtain the municipal enabling Ordinance with the required finding of special circumstances and present such municipal Ordinance to the Board of Commissioners of Cook County prior to its determination as to whether it will validate such a finding that the property is deemed "abandoned" for purposes of Class 8 and provide a County Resolution to that effect. A certified copy of an Ordinance or Resolution finding that special circumstances exist, as well as a certified copy of a County Ordinance or Resolution validating such a finding that the property is deemed "abandoned" for purposes of Class 8 need not be filed at the time of filing the Class 8 application with the Assessor, but must be filed with the Assessor no later than the date an assessment appeal is filed to request the class change to Class 8. If the Resolution is not filed at the time of the Class 8 application, the applicant shall instead file, at that time, a letter from the municipality or the County as the case may be, confirming that a Resolution or Ordinance regarding special circumstances has been requested.

Applications for the TEERM Program must be received by the Assessor's Office on or before November 30, 2018, to receive consideration.

- c. A copy of the Resolution or letter confirming that a Resolution has been requested, whichever is filed with the application, will be forwarded by the Assessor's Office to the Secretary of the County Board for distribution to the members of the County Board from the affected districts.
- ~~d. An affidavit of the applicant attesting that all construction, demolition, maintenance or repair services at the subject property shall only be performed by a contractor or subcontractor who participates in an active apprenticeship and training program approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Office of Apprenticeship, shall also be submitted with the application. The Assessor shall provide by rule for the filing of such affidavit and the filing of any subsequent supporting documents which establishes credible evidence that any construction, maintenance or repair service performed at the subject property will be done by a contractor or subcontractor who participates in an active apprenticeship and training program approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Office of Apprenticeship. The failure to file such affidavit and supporting documents within the time established by the Assessor's rules shall result in the loss of the incentive for the period relating to the non filing.~~
- ed. This classification shall continue for a period of 12 years from the date of new construction (excluding demolition, if any) or substantial rehabilitation was

completed and initially assessed, or in the case of abandoned property, from the date of substantial re-occupancy, or in the case of incentives granted pursuant to the TEERM Program, from the date of the notice of approval.

- ¶e. Unless it was granted pursuant to the TEERM Program, this incentive may be renewed during the last year a property is entitled to a ten-percent assessment level pursuant to Section 74-64(11), if the following requirements are met:
  1. The taxpayer notifies the Assessor's Office of the taxpayer's intent to request renewal of the incentive from the municipality, or the County Board if the real estate is located in an unincorporated area;
  2. The municipality in which the real estate is located or the County Board, if the real estate is located in an unincorporated area, adopts a Resolution expressly stating that the municipality or County Board, as the case may be, has determined that the industrial or commercial use of the property is necessary and beneficial to the local economy, and supports and consents to renewal of the Class 8; and
  3. A copy of that Resolution and a completed renewal application are filed with the Assessor's Office before the expiration of the ten-percent assessment level period.
  4. ~~Applicant shall submit an affidavit to the Assessor's Office attesting that, at all times after the applicant receives and maintains a Class 8 designation, if any construction, demolition, maintenance or repair service is performed at the subject property, then any contractors and any subcontractors who perform such service must participate in an active apprenticeship and training program approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Office of Apprenticeship, if the contractor or subcontractor employs people in a covered occupation.~~
- ¶f. Class 8 incentives that are granted pursuant to the TEERM Program are not renewable. For all other Class 8 incentives, the number of renewal periods is not limited as long as the property continues to apply and meet the requirements for Class 8.
- ¶g. A copy of the request for renewal of the incentive will be forwarded by the Assessor's Office to the Secretary of the County Board for distribution to the members of the County Board from the affected districts.
- ¶h. If no renewal is obtained, the incentive shall be phased out over the next two years, pursuant to Section 74-64(11). After expiration of the last incentive period the real estate shall revert to the applicable classification under this Division.

- ji. The Assessor may adopt rules consistent with this subsection necessary to ensure proper review of all factors relevant to determine eligibility for the benefits provided under Class 8.
- kj. The certification of an area as in need of substantial revitalization shall expire five years from the date such certification is granted. The Assessor shall notify the applicant of the date of expiration of certification one year before the date of the expiration of the certification. Such certification, pursuant to the same criteria, may be extended for one additional five-year period subject to reapplication by the appropriate local governing body within the period from one year to six months prior to the expiration of the initial five-year period.
- kk. The Assessor shall provide by rule for the filing of triennial reassessment reports by all Class 8 recipients as to the use of the property and the number of persons employed at the Class 8 site. A copy of such reports will be forwarded by the Assessor's Office to the Secretary of the County Board for distribution to members of the County Board from the affected districts. Failure to file such reports within the time established by the Assessor's rules shall result in loss of the incentive for the period relating to the non-filing.
- ~~m. Taxpayers who currently receive a Class 8 incentive shall file with the Assessor's Office an affidavit as required under subsection (d) of this Section within 90 days of the enactment that will be applicable for all future construction, demolition, maintenance or repair services performed at the subject property as required under subsection (d) of this Section. Failure to provide the affidavit in a timely manner may result in the loss of the incentive for the period relating to the non filing.~~

\*\*\*

**Sec. 74-70. - Class 8a and 8b designation/assessment class.**

(a) *Class 8a.* Real estate that is used primarily for industrial or commercial purposes, which real estate would qualify for a Class 8 designation pursuant to Sections 74-62 through 74-64, except for the fact that the qualifying use of the property prior to application for the incentive does not comply with the definition of abandoned property provided for in Section 74-62(b), can receive a designation as a Class 8a property so long as the applicant can show that it has complied with all of the requirements necessary to receive a Class 8 designation per Sections 74-62 through 74-64, except for meeting the definition of abandonment provided for in Section 74-62(b), but only when the Cook County Board of Commissioners provides a Resolution or Ordinance in support of such designation absent abandonment.

- (1) The Cook County Board of Commissioners may only provide such a Resolution or Ordinance in support of Class 8a designation absent abandonment when:
  - a. An applicant who collects or transmits sales tax has obtained from the municipality in which the real estate is located or the Cook County Board of Commissioners, if the real estate is located in an unincorporated area, an agreement to abate a portion

of the local government's sales tax generated by the industrial or commercial enterprise located on such real estate and such abatement of sales tax must cover the period of time for which the applicant would qualify for this Class 8a incentive; and

- b. Applicant can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Cook County Board of Commissioners that due to national and regional economic conditions beyond its control the industrial or commercial enterprise has undergone a significant reduction in net operating income of at least 40 percent in the year it makes application for this incentive as compared to the average net operating income of the industrial or commercial enterprise in the prior three years; and
- c. Applicant provides objective and credible evidence including, but not limited to, an economic impact study that demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Cook County Board of Commissioners that the ongoing industrial or commercial enterprise is not economically viable and as such it will cease operations within 60 days of the submission of an eligibility application for Class 8a designation to the Cook County Assessor, and thereafter the property will become vacant and unused for an extended period of time of at least 24 months; and
- d. Applicant provides objective and credible evidence including, but not limited to, an economic impact study that demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Cook County Board of Commissioners that designation as a Class 8a property will allow the industrial or commercial enterprise to be economically viable and thereby continue its operations so that the industrial or commercial enterprise can continue to occupy and fully utilize the real estate for an extended period of time.
- e. ~~Applicant must provide credible evidence that, at all times after the applicant receives and maintains a Class 8 designation, if any construction, demolition, maintenance or repair service is performed at the subject property, then any contractors and any subcontractors who perform such service must participate in an active apprenticeship and training program approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Office of Apprenticeship, if the contractor or subcontractor employs people in a covered occupation.~~

\*\*\*

(b) *Class 8b.* Real estate and improvements that house inpatient and outpatient hospital based services, where the property has been acquired for hospital use by a for-profit acquirer unrelated to the not-for-profit disposer, thereby avoiding Illinois Health Facilities and Services Review Board discontinuation approval, shall be considered for a Class 8b designation if it meets the requirements of this Section and the Cook County Board of Commissioners provides a Resolution or Ordinance in support of such designation.

- (1) The Cook County Board of Commissioners may only provide such a Resolution or Ordinance in support of Class 8b designation when:

- a. The applicant is a hospital, as defined in the Hospital Licensing Act, or an entity that owns the real property on which a hospital is located, the hospital is licensed by the state, and the abandonment of the hospital would require the applicant, or the hospital on behalf of which the applicant owns the real property on which the hospital is located, to obtain a permit or exemption from the State of Illinois Health Facilities and Services Review Board pursuant to the Illinois Health Facilities Planning Act prior to discontinuing hospital operations and to obtain a second permit or exemption prior to reopening or otherwise reestablishing the hospital after abandonment;
- b. The applicant demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Cook County Assessor that approval of the Class 8b designation will materially increase the likelihood that the property will be retained for hospital use with the associated employment benefits relative to industrial or commercial use of the property;
- c. The subject hospital is located in a zip code which has a ten-percent or greater incidence of families and/or individuals below the poverty level, as identified by the U.S. Census Bureau's most recent census; and
- d. The subject hospital employs at least 750 full-time equivalents (full-time equivalent jobs being defined as total hours worked by all non-full-time employees divided by average annual hours worked by the full-time employees).
- e. ~~Applicant must provide credible evidence that, at all times after the applicant receives and maintains a Class 8 designation, if any construction, demolition, maintenance or repair service is performed at the subject property, then any contractors and any subcontractors who perform such service must participate in an active apprenticeship and training program approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Office of Apprenticeship, if the contractor or subcontractor employs people in a covered occupation.~~

\*\*\*

**Effective date:** This Ordinance shall be in effect immediately upon adoption.

Approved and adopted this 19th of July 2017.

TONI PRECKWINKLE, President  
Cook County Board of Commissioners

Attest: DAVID ORR, County Clerk

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Moore, to suspend the rules. Commissioner Suffredin called for a Roll Call, the vote of yeas and nays being as follows:**

**Yeas:** Arroyo, Boykin, Daley, Deer, Gainer, Garcia, Goslin, Moody, Moore, Morrison, Schneider, Silvestri, Sims and Tobolski (14)

**Nays:** Suffredin (1)

**Absent:** Butler and Fritchey (2)

**The motion to suspend the rules CARRIED.**

**A motion was made by Commissioner Sins, seconded by Commissioner Moody, that the Ordinance be approved. Commissioner Sims called for a Roll Call, the vote of yeas and nays being as follows:**

**Yeas:** Arroyo, Boykin, Goslin, Moody, Moore, Morrison, Schneider and Sims (9)

**Nays:** Daley, Gainer, Garcia, Silvestri, Suffredin and Tobolski (6)

**Absent:** Butler and Fritchey (2)

**The motion to approve CARRIED.**

**BUREAU OF FINANCE**  
**OFFICE OF THE COUNTY COMPTROLLER**

**17-3938**

**Presented by:** LAWRENCE WILSON, County Comptroller

**PROPOSED CONTRACT AMENDMENT**

**Department(s):** Office of the County Comptroller

**Vendor:** PNC Bank, National Association, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to renew contract

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Electronic payment card services

**Original Contract Period:** 8/1/2014 - 7/31/2017, with two (2) one (1) year renewal options

**Proposed Contract Period Extension:** 8/1/2017 - 7/31/2018

**Total Current Contract Amount Authority:** \$0.00

**Original Approval (Board or Procurement):** 7/23/2014, \$0.00

**Previous Board Increase(s) or Extension(s):** N/A

**Previous Chief Procurement Officer Increase(s) or Extension(s):** N/A

**This Increase Requested:** N/A

**Potential Fiscal Impact:** \$0.00 (Revenue Generating)

**Accounts:** N/A

**Contract Number(s):** 1488-13855

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority-and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via full MBE/WBE waiver.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** This first of two (2), one (1) year renewal options will allow the County Comptroller to continue to receive PNC Bank's Active Pay Program ("APP"). The APP allows the County to pay vendors electronically, via virtual credit card, eliminating the costs of printing, mailing, and reconciling checks. The APP is cost effective, flexible, and user friendly with strong security, antifraud and reconciliation features that includes: 1) an incentive rebate program; 2) an ongoing marketing and enablement process to expand the use of the virtual card as a form of payment across Cook County's vendors and 3) 24/7 customer service which includes technical and functional user training and vendor training. The estimated revenue to Cook County is \$300,000 for FY 2018.

This was previously awarded as a Comparable Government Procurement pursuant to Section 34-140 of the Cook County Procurement Code. PNC Bank was previously awarded a contract by the Chicago Board of Education through a Request for Proposals (RFP) process. Cook County wishes to continue to leverage this procurement effort.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Suffredin, that the Contract Amendment be approved. The motion carried.**

**BUREAU OF FINANCE**  
**ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING**

**17-3880**

**Presented by:** F. THOMAS LYNCH, Director, Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP)



**PROPOSED CONTRACT AMENDMENT (TECHNOLOGY)**

**Department(s):** Enterprise Resource Planning

**Vendor:** International Business Machines (IBM Corporation), Chicago, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to increase contract

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Software and System Integration and Managed Services for Oracle E-Business Suite ERP Software

**Original Contract Period:** 9/15/2015-9/14/2020

**Proposed Contract Extension Period:** N/A

**Total Current Contract Amount Authority:** \$73,356,420.00

**Original Approval (Board or Procurement):** 9/9/2015, \$66,546,900.00

**Previous Board Increase(s) or Extension(s):** 6/28/2017, \$6,809,520.00

**Previous Chief Procurement Officer Increase(s) or Extension(s):** N/A

**This Increase Requested:** \$1,999,782.00

**Potential Fiscal Impact:** FY2017 \$1,333,198.00; FY 2018 \$666,584.00

**Accounts:** 11569.1029.17825.560225; Project ID 21230

**Contract Number(s):** 1418-14268

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority-and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation and partial MBE/WBE waiver.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

The Bureau of Technology concurs

**Summary:** This increase will allow additional Parallel Payroll testing, HCM system integration testing, HCM schedule change, Cloud Performance Management integration, Inventory requirements, and GHX inventory management integration

This contract was awarded through a Request for Proposal (RFP) procedures in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. IBM was awarded based on established evaluation criteria.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Morrison, seconded by Commissioner Daley, that the Contract Amendment be approved. The motion carried.**

**Commissioner Boykin voted “no”.**

**BUREAU OF FINANCE**  
**COOK COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE**

**17-3892**

**Presented by:** ZAHRA ALI, Deputy Liquor Commissioner

**PROPOSED PAYMENT APPROVAL**

**Department(s):** Department of Revenue

**Action:** Approval

**Payee:** Tyco Integrated Security LLC, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Security Services

**Fiscal Impact:** \$6,318.02

**Accounts:** 007-449

**Contract Number(s):** 1653-15733

**Summary:** The burglar and fire alarm service provide security coverage in location where money is collected and secured until it is transported to the bank, and the area that maintain cigarette tax stamps court files. The Office of the Chief Procurement Office worked with various users agencies to consolidate efforts to award a new County-wide contract. Due to the Direct Pay limit the request for payment for the services reddened would exceed the \$5,000 direct pay amount.

---

A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Payment Approval be approved. The motion carried.

**BUREAU OF FINANCE**  
**DEPARTMENT OF RISK MANAGEMENT**

**17-3811**

**Presented by:** DEANNA ZALAS, Director, Department of Risk Management

**PROPOSED CONTRACT**

**Department(s):** Risk Management

**Vendor:** Davis Vision, Inc., San Antonio, Texas

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to enter into and execute

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Employer-Sponsored Vision Care Benefits

**Contract Value:** \$9,000,000.00

**Contract period:** 12/1/2017 - 11/30/2020, with two (2) one (1) year renewal options.

**Potential Fiscal Year Budget Impact:** FY 2018 \$3,000,000, FY 2019 \$3,000,000, FY 2020 \$3,000,000

**Accounts:** 542-179

**Contract Number(s):** 1730-16416

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority-and Women Owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** The Department of Risk Management is requesting authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to award a contract to Davis Vision, Inc. to provide employer sponsored vision insurance benefits for Cook County employees and their dependents. Cook County currently offers vision coverage for all eligible employees and dependents. The plan design is negotiated through the collective bargaining

process. Employees do not contribute to the cost of the plans. The expense is covered through annual appropriations.

The Director of Risk Management is authorized to review and approve the Certification and Evidence of Coverage to support the selected vision plan.

This contract was awarded through a Request for Proposal (RFP) process in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. Davis Vision, Inc. was selected based on established evaluation criteria.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Contract be approved. The motion carried.**

**BUREAU OF ADMINISTRATION**  
**OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER**

**17-4263**

**Sponsored by:** TONI PRECKWINKLE (President), Cook County Board of Commissioners

**PROPOSED ORDINANCE AMENDMENT**

**AMENDMENT TO THE COOK COUNTY ADOPTION AND FAMILY SUPPORTIVE SERVICES ORDINANCE**

**BE IT ORDAINED**, by the Cook County Board of Commissioners, Chapter 38 Health and Human Services, Article VIII Adoption and Family Supportive Services, Section 38-173 of the Cook County Code is hereby amended as Follows:

**Sec. 38-173 . Fees.**

The Department shall charge fees for the following services with the amounts as set in Section 32-1 of this Code.

- (1) Adoption Intake Interview - Initial meeting with prospective adoptive family providing an overview of the adoption process, review of qualifications for adoption and implementation of the process for criminal and DCFS background check.
- (2) Birth Parent Interview and Consent - interviewing and collecting information from the birth parent and overview of the signature of documents that allow the birth parent(s) to relinquish rights and responsibilities of the child to a specific person.

- (3) Adult Adoptee Inquiry (paid by Adoptee) - Retrieval and review of adoption file and generating a report of non-identifying information.
- (4) Adoption Fingerprint Processing (paid by adoptive parent(s) - Assists attorneys and parents with retrieval and processing of state and federal criminal background checks.
- (5) Foreign Jurisdiction Social Study Investigation Request (paid by individual residing outside of the court's jurisdiction) - Court of foreign jurisdiction (outside of Cook County) informally requests that OFSS conduct a child custody social study investigation of a cook county resident that includes interviews of all ~~house hold~~ household residents, Cook County criminal background checks and DCFS background checks and retrieval of school progress reports.
- (6) Adoption Social Study Investigation Fee (per child) (Based on annual income of, and paid by, adoptive parent(s) - Annual income shall be verified by either a current federal or state tax return or current wages and tax statements, e.g., W-2 and/ or 1099 forms) -Includes interview of all ~~house hold~~ household residents and child care providers of the adoptee; retrieval of financial information, character and employment references, medical information, school progress reports and other mandatory information integrated into a written report concerning adoption proceedings.

All fees shall be collected by the Department and remitted to the Cook County Department of Revenue.

**BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED**, by the Cook County Board of Commissioners, that Chapter 32, Section 32-1 of the Cook County Code is hereby amended as follows:

**Sec. 32-1. Fee Schedule.**

**CHAPTER 38, HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

38-173 (1)	Adoption Intake Interview	150.00
38-173 (2)	Birth Parent Interview and Consent	100.00 per hour
38-173 (3)	Adoption - Adult Adoptee Inquiry (paid by Adoptee)	100.00
38-173 (4)	Adoption - Fingerprint Administrative Fee (paid by adoptive parent(s))	15.00
38-173 (5)	Foreign Jurisdictional Social Study Investigation Request (paid by individual residing outside of the jurisdiction)	500.00
38-173 (6)	Adoption Social Study Investigation Fee (per child) (paid by adoptive parent):	

If Annual Income is:

Under 10,000.00	50.00
10,001 - 14,999	<del>75</del> <u>100.00</u>
15,000 - 19,999	<del>125</del> <u>150.00</u>
20,000 - 24,999	<del>225</del> <u>250.00</u>
25,000 - 29,999	<del>325</del> <u>312.50</u>
30,000 - 34,999	<del>475</del> <u>450.00</u>

35,000 - 39,999	<del>675</del> <u>525.00</u>
40,000 - 49,000	<del>775</del> <u>800.00</u>
50,000 - 59,999	<del>1,025</del> <u>1,125.00</u>
60,000 - 69,000	<del>1,225</del> <u>1,350.00</u>
70,000 - 79,000	<del>1,325</del> <u>1,575.00</u>
80,000 - 89,000	<del>1,525</del> <u>1,800.00</u>
90,000 - 99,000	<del>1,675</del> <u>2,025.00</u>
100,000 - 149,999	<del>2,025</del> <u>2,250.00</u>
150,000 - 200,000	<del>2,250</del> <u>3,375.00</u>
200,000 and above	<del>3,025</del> <u>4,500.00</u>

**Effective date:** This ordinance shall be in effect immediately upon adoption.

A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Ordinance Amendment be referred to the Finance Committee. The motion carried.

**BUREAU OF ADMINISTRATION**  
**OFFICE OF THE MEDICAL EXAMINER**

**17-4170**

**Presented by:** PONNI ARUNKUMAR, M.D. Chief Medical Examiner

**PROPOSED TRANSFER OF FUNDS**

**Department:** Cook County Medical Examiner

**Request:** To approve a transfer of funds request.

**Reason:** This is for a needed upgrade to the Radiology Department. Currently, that department is operating under Windows XP which is no longer supported. Switching operating systems would be more costly than this upgrade in order to be compatible with new full body low-dose x-ray equipment. This transfer is needed to cover this project.

**From Account(s):** 259-360, \$10,000.00; 259-320, \$5,000.00; 259-355, \$5,000.00; 259-449, \$5,000.00.

**To Account(s):** 259-367, \$25,000.00;

**Total Amount of Transfer:** \$25,000.00

**On what date did it become apparent that the receiving account would require an infusion of funds in order to meet current obligations? What was the balance in the account on that date, and what**

**was the balance 30 days prior to that date?**

On 6/15/2017 it became apparent that the Medical Examiner’s capital project did not fall under the guidelines of capital projects and these funds needed to come out of operating funds. The balance in that account was \$16,849.00 and it was the same 30 days prior to that date.

**How was the account used for the source of transferred funds identified? List any other accounts that were also considered (but not used) as the source of the transferred funds.**

The accounts used as the sources of the transferred funds were identified by the budget appropriations. The Medical Examiner’s Office examined the budget and re-prioritized funds that could be used to fund this needed radiology project.

**Identify any projects, purchases, programs, contracts, or other obligations that will be deferred, delayed, or canceled as a result of the reduction in available spending authority that will result in the account that funds are transferred from.**

The Medical Examiner’s Office does not believe there will be any other purchases, projects, programs or contracts that will be significantly delayed or canceled as a result of this transfer.

**If the answer to the above question is “none” then please explain why this account was originally budgeted in a manner that caused an unobligated surplus to develop at this point in the fiscal year.**

Depending on the operations of the Medical Examiner’s office, budget appropriations vary from year to year. Those projections are based on data examined from the previous fiscal year in which the next year’s projections are made. Because of the nature of our business, it is difficult to accurately project the number of cases from year to year, so the Medical Examiner builds in a small reserve into the budget so we can continue to operate in an efficient and cost effective manner.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Transfer of funds be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-4269**

**Presented by:** PONNI ARUNKUMAR, M.D. Chief Medical Examiner

**PROPOSED CONTRACT AMENDMENT**

**Department(s):** Cook County Medical Examiner

**Vendor:** Select Ventures/DBA Kimbark Laundry, Chicago, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to renew and increase contract

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Scrubs and fluid-resistant lab coats.

**Original Contract Period:** 1/1/2015 - 12/31/2016 with two (2) one (1) year renewal options

**Proposed Contract Period Extension:** 1/1/2018 - 12/31/2018

**Total Current Contract Amount Authority:** \$63,106.66

**Original Approval (Board or Procurement):** 1/12/2015, \$13,106.66

**Previous Board Increase(s) or Extension(s):** N/A

**Previous Chief Procurement Officer Increase(s) or Extension(s):** 8/7/2015, \$50,000.00, 12/15/2016, 1/1/2017 - 12/31/2017

**This Increase Requested:** \$10,000.00

**Potential Fiscal Impact:** FY 2018 \$10,000.00

**Accounts:** 259-320

**Contract Number(s):** 1435-14125

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority-and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct MBE participation and full WBE waiver.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** This increase and second of two (2) one-year renewal options that will allow the Medical Examiner to continue to receive scrubs and fluid-resistant lab coats.

This contract was awarded through the competitive bidding process in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. Select Ventures (d/b/a Kimbark Laundry) was the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Contract Amendment be approved. The motion carried.**

**BUREAU OF ADMINISTRATION**  
**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS**



**17-1696**

**Presented by:** JOHN YONAN, P.E., Superintendent, Department of Transportation and Highways

**PROPOSED CONTRACT (TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS)**

**Department(s):** Transportation and Highways

**Vendor:** Triggi Construction, Inc., West Chicago, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to enter into and execute contract.

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Construction Project: Pavement Preservation and Rehabilitation Program

**Location:**

Joe Orr Road - Cottage Grove Avenue to Stony Island Avenue in the Village of Ford Heights and Village of Lynwood

Sauk Trail at Richton Square in the Village of Richton Park

Sauk Trail at Lakewood Blvd/Blackhawk Drive in the Village of Park Forest

Kedzie Avenue/Frontage Road - 143rd Street to 141st Street in the Village of Robbins and City of Blue Island

Frontage Road at Crawford Avenue in the City of Markham

Kedzie Avenue at 163rd Street in the City of Markham

Flossmoor Road and Kedzie Avenue in the Village of Flossmoor

**County Board District:** 5 and 6

**Section:**

16-B6735-00-PV

16-C1129-00-RP

16-C1129-01-RP

16-W4612-00-FP

16-WFCRA-00-FP

16-W4609-00-FP

16-B6529-00-RP

**Contract Value:** \$2,755,999.09

**Contract period:** 7/26/2017 - 11/17/2019

**Centerline Mileage:** 2.11 Miles

**Potential Fiscal Year Budget Impact:** FY 2017 \$2,204,799.27, FY 2018 \$275,599.91, and FY 2019 \$275,599.91

**Accounts:** Motor Fuel Tax Funds (Account 600-585)

**Contract Number(s):** 1685-15879

**IDOT Contract Number(s):** N/A

**Federal Project Number(s):** N/A

**Federal Job Number(s):** N/A

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority- and Women- owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** This construction project includes pavement rehabilitation, concrete sidewalk improvements, existing structures adjustments, curb and gutter replacement, guardrail removal and replacement, detector loops, maintenance of existing traffic signal installation, survey monuments, earth excavation, grading and shaping ditches, topsoil, seeding, sodding and fertilizer nutrients, pavement markings and reflective pavement markers, sidewalk ADA improvements, and all other work as required to complete the improvements.

This contract was awarded through competitive bidding procedures in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. Triggi Construction, Inc., was the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Contract be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-3611**

**Presented by:** JOHN YONAN, P.E., Superintendent, Department of Transportation and Highways

**PROPOSED IMPROVEMENT RESOLUTION (TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS)**

**Department:** Transportation and Highways

**Project Type:** Motor Fuel Tax Project

**Request:** Approval of appropriation of Motor Fuel Tax Funds

**Project:** Invest in Cook Improvement Program 2017 - 30 Multi-Modal Transportation Projects that include transit, bicycle, pedestrian, freight and roadway projects.

**Location:** Countywide

**Section:** Multiple

**County Board District(s):** 1 -17

**Centerline Mileage:** N/A

**Fiscal Impact:** \$7,221,925.00

**Accounts:** Motor Fuel Tax Account 600-585

**Summary:** The Department of Transportation and Highways respectfully requests approval of the proposed Improvement Resolution for the 2017 Invest in Cook Multi-Modal Transportation Project.

This improvement program is need to fund 30 various multi-modal transportation projects throughout Cook County, as an enactment of the priorities set forth in Connecting Cook County, the County's Long-Range Transportation Plan.

**17-3611  
IMPROVEMENT RESOLUTION**

**BE IT RESOLVED**, by the County Board of Commissioners of Cook County, Illinois, that the following described County Highways(s) be improved under the Illinois Highway Code:

Invest in Cook Improvement Program 2017 – 30 Multi-Modal Transportation Projects that include transit, bicycle, pedestrian, freight and roadway projects, and,

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the type of improvement program is needed to fund 30 various multi-modal transportation projects throughout Cook County, as an enactment of the priorities set forth in Connecting Cook County, the County's Long-Range Transportation Plan

and shall be designated as Section: Multiple and,

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the improvement was constructed by contract; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that there is hereby appropriated the sum of Seven Million Two Hundred Twenty-One Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty-Five and NO/100 Dollars (\$7,221,925.00) from the County's allotment of Motor Fuel Tax Funds for the construction of this improvement and,

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Clerk is hereby directed to transmit two certified copies of this resolution to the district office of the Department of Transportation.

July 19, 2017

---

A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Improvement Resolution be approved. The motion carried.

**17-3631**

**Presented by:** JOHN YONAN, P.E., Superintendent, Department of Transportation and Highways

**PROPOSED CONTRACT AMENDMENT (TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS)**

**Department(s):** Transportation and Highways

**Vendor:** Knight E/A, Inc., Chicago, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to extend and increase contract

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Design Engineering Services

**Location:** City of Chicago, City of Des Plaines, Village of Elk Grove, Unincorporated Elk Grove Township; Illinois

**County Board District(s):** 15 and 17

**Original Contract Period:** 10/1/2014 - 9/30/2019

**Section:** 14-13018-01-EG

**Proposed Contract Period Extension:** 10/1/2019 - 9/30/2021

**Section:** N/A

**Total Current Contract Amount Authority:** \$4,448,770.11

**Original Board Approval:** 9/10/2014, \$4,448,770.11

**Previous Board Increase(s) or Extension(s):** N/A

**Previous Chief Procurement Officer Increase(s) or Extension(s):** N/A

**This Increase Requested:** \$1,242,281.36

**Potential Fiscal Impact:** FY 2017: \$1,242,281.36

**Accounts:** Motor Fuel Tax Account 600-585

**Contract Number(s):** 1455-13465

**IDOT Contract Number(s):** N/A

**Federal Project Number(s):** N/A

**Federal Job Number(s):** N/A

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority- and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** The increase provides for additional Design Engineering Services that includes the Mount Prospect Road alignment revisions, Union Pacific Railroad bridge redesign, preliminary and final roadway engineering and project administration, municipal water main and sanitary sewer relocation, Metropolitan Water Reclamation District Watershed Management Ordinance permit application, roadway lighting expansion and redesign, agreement preparation, Higgins Creek analysis and report, utility relocation coordination, and retaining wall study and design. The extension provides for the consultant to be available during construction.

This Contract was awarded through the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) process in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. Knight E/A, Inc. was selected based on the established evaluation criteria.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Contract Amendment be approved. The motion carried.**

**Commissioner Boykin voted “present”.**

**17-3638**

**Presented by:** JOHN YONAN, P.E., Superintendent, Department of Transportation and Highways

**PROPOSED CONTRACT AMENDMENT (TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS)**

**Department(s):** Transportation and Highways

**Vendor:** Baxter & Woodman, Inc., Chicago, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to renew and increase contract

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Engineering Services related to Building and Zoning Permits

**Location:** Countywide

**County Board District(s):** 1 -17

**Original Contract Period:** 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2016, with three (3) one (1) year renewal options

**Section:** Section number or N/A

**Proposed Contract Period Extension:** 7/1/2017 - 6/30/2018

**Section** N/A

**Total Current Contract Amount Authority:** \$375,000.00

**Original Board Approval:** 6/18/2014, \$375,000.00

**Previous Board Increase(s) or Extension(s):** N/A

**Previous Chief Procurement Officer Increase(s) or Extension(s):** 5/2/2016, 7/1/2016 - 6/30/2017

**This Increase Requested:** \$300,000.00

**Potential Fiscal Impact:** FY 2017 \$100,000.00, FY 2018 \$200,000.00

**Accounts:** 500-260

**Contract Number(s):** 1323-13116

**IDOT Contract Number(s):** N/A

**Federal Project Number(s):** N/A

**Federal Job Number(s):** N/A

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority- and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** This increase and second of three (3) one (1) year renewal options will allow the department of Transportation and Highways to continue to receive engineering consulting services. This contract is for the technical review, tracking, processing and other engineering services related to Building & Zoning permits at various locations throughout Cook County.

This contract was awarded through the Request for Qualifications procedures in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. Baxter & Woodman, Inc. was selected based on the established evaluation criteria.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Contract Amendment be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-3846**

**Presented by:** JOHN YONAN, P.E., Superintendent, Department of Transportation and Highways

**PROPOSED CONTRACT (TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS)**

**Department(s):** Transportation and Highways

**Vendor:** AECOM, Chicago, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to enter into and execute contract.

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Design Engineering Services

**Location:** Countywide

**County Board District:** 1, 4, 5, 6, 9, 11 and 13-17

**Section:** 14-8DESV-01-EG

**Contract Value:** \$2,500,000.00

**Contract period:** 7/26/2017 - 7/25/2020, with two (2), one (1) year renewal options

**Centerline Mileage:** N/A

**Potential Fiscal Year Budget Impact:** FY 2017 \$500,000.00, FY 2018 \$700,000.00, FY 2019 \$700,000.00, FY 2020 \$600,000.00

**Accounts:** Motor Fuel Tax Fund (600-585)

**Contract Number(s):** 1628-15166 A

**IDOT Contract Number(s):** N/A

**Federal Project Number(s):** N/A

**Federal Job Number(s):** N/A

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority- and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** This Contract includes intersection and traffic signal design, small roadway segments/roadway corridors, structures, and design of drainage/flooding solutions; completion of on-going plans, specifications and estimates; updating County standard details and specifications; identification and preparation of grant applications for project funding; and various project permitting. This Contract also provides assistance in preparing new documents including plans, specifications and estimates with supporting engineering analysis for various projects throughout Cook County. All services will be requested on an as-needed basis.

Request for Qualifications (RFQ) procedures were followed in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. AECOM was selected based on established evaluation criteria.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Contract Amendment be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-3849**

**Presented by:** JOHN YONAN, P.E., Superintendent, Department of Transportation and Highways

**PROPOSED CONTRACT (TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS)**

**Department(s):** Transportation and Highways

**Vendor:** Primera Engineers, Ltd., Chicago, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to enter into and execute contract.

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Design Engineering Services



**Location:** Countywide

**County Board District:** 1, 4, 5, 6, 9, 11 and 13-17

**Section:** 14-8DESV-03-ES

**Contract Value:** \$2,500,000.00

**Contract period:** 7/26/2017 - 7/25/2020, with two (2), one (1) year renewal options

**Centerline Mileage:** N/A

**Potential Fiscal Year Budget Impact:** FY 2017 \$500,000.00, FY 2018 \$700,000.00, FY 2019 \$700,000.00,  
FY 2020 \$600,000.00

**Accounts:** Motor Fuel Tax Fund (600-585)

**Contract Number(s):** 1628-15166 E

**IDOT Contract Number(s):** N/A

**Federal Project Number(s):** N/A

**Federal Job Number(s):** N/A

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority- and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** This Contract includes intersection and traffic signal design, small roadway segments/roadway corridors, structures, and design of drainage/flooding solutions; completion of on-going plans, specifications and estimates; updating County standard details and specifications; identification and preparation of grant applications for project funding; and various project permitting. This Contract also provides assistance in preparing new documents including plans, specifications and estimates with supporting engineering analysis for various projects throughout Cook County. All services will be requested on an as-needed basis.

Request for Qualifications (RFQ) procedures were followed in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. Primera Engineers, Ltd. was selected based on established evaluation criteria.

**A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Contract be approved. The motion carried.**

**Commissioner Moore voted “present”.**

**17-3851**

**Presented by:** JOHN YONAN, P.E., Superintendent, Department of Transportation and Highways

**PROPOSED CONTRACT (TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS)**

**Department(s):** Transportation and Highways

**Vendor:** TranSystems Corporation, Schaumburg, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to enter into and execute contract.

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Design Engineering Services

**Location:** Countywide

**County Board District:** 1, 4, 5, 6, 9, 11 and 13-17

**Section:** 17-8DESV-01EG

**Contract Value:** \$2,500,000.00

**Contract period:** 7/26/2017 - 7/25/2020, with two (2), one (1) year renewal options

**Centerline Mileage:** N/A

**Potential Fiscal Year Budget Impact:** FY 2017 \$500,000.00, FY 2018 \$700,000.00, FY 2019 \$700,000.00, FY 2020 \$600,000.00

**Accounts:** Motor Fuel Tax Fund (600-585)

**Contract Number(s):** 1628-15166 C

**IDOT Contract Number(s):** N/A

**Federal Project Number(s):** N/A

**Federal Job Number(s):** N/A

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority- and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** This Contract includes intersection and traffic signal design, small roadway segments/roadway corridors, structures, and design of drainage/flooding solutions; completion of on-going plans, specifications and estimates; updating County standard details and specifications; identification and preparation of grant applications for project funding; and various project permitting. This Contract also provides assistance in preparing new documents including plans, specifications and estimates with supporting engineering analysis for various projects throughout Cook County. All services will be requested on an as-needed basis.

Request for Qualifications (RFQ) procedures were followed in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. TranSystems was selected based on established evaluation criteria.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Contract be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-3852**

**Presented by:** JOHN YONAN, P.E., Superintendent, Department of Transportation and Highways

**PROPOSED CONTRACT (TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS)**

**Department(s):** Transportation and Highways

**Vendor:** Civiltech Engineering, Ltd., Chicago, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to enter into and execute contract.

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Design Engineering Services

**Location:** Countywide

**County Board District:** 1, 4, 5, 6, 9, 11 and 13-17

**Section:** 17-8DESV-00-EG

**Contract Value:** \$2,500,000.00

**Contract period:** 7/26/2017 - 7/25/2020, with two (2), one (1) year renewal options

**Centerline Mileage:** N/A

**Potential Fiscal Year Budget Impact:** FY 2017 \$500,000.00, FY 2018 \$700,000.00, FY 2019 \$700,000.00, FY 2020 \$600,000.00

**Accounts:** Motor Fuel Tax Fund (600-585)

**Contract Number(s):** 628-15166 B

**IDOT Contract Number(s):** N/A

**Federal Project Number(s):** N/A

**Federal Job Number(s):** N/A

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority- and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** This Contract includes intersection and traffic signal design, small roadway segments/roadway corridors, structures, and design of drainage/flooding solutions; completion of on-going plans, specifications and estimates; updating County standard details and specifications; identification and preparation of grant applications for project funding; and various project permitting. This Contract also provides assistance in preparing new documents including plans, specifications and estimates with supporting engineering analysis for various projects throughout Cook County. All services will be requested on an as-needed basis.

Request for Qualifications (RFQ) procedures were followed in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. Civiltech Engineering, Ltd. was selected based on established evaluation criteria.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Contract be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-3853**

**Presented by:** JOHN YONAN, P.E., Superintendent, Department of Transportation and Highways

**PROPOSED CONTRACT (TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS)**

**Department(s):** Transportation and Highways

**Vendor:** Infrastructure Engineers, Inc., Chicago, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to enter into and execute contract.

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Design Engineering Services

**Location:** Countywide

**County Board District:** 1, 4, 5, 6, 9, 11 and 13-17

**Section:** 14-8DESV-02-ES

**Contract Value:** \$2,500,000.00

**Contract period:** 7/26/2017 - 7/25/2020, with two (2), one (1) year renewal options

**Centerline Mileage:** N/A

**Potential Fiscal Year Budget Impact:** FY 2017 \$500,000.00, FY 2018 \$700,000.00, FY 2019 \$700,000.00, FY 2020 \$600,000.00

**Accounts:** Motor Fuel Tax Fund (600-585)

**Contract Number(s):** 1628-15166 D

**IDOT Contract Number(s):** N/A

**Federal Project Number(s):** N/A

**Federal Job Number(s):** N/A

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority- and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** This Contract includes intersection and traffic signal design, small roadway segments/roadway corridors, structures, and design of drainage/flooding solutions; completion of on-going plans, specifications and estimates; updating County standard details and specifications; identification and preparation of grant applications for project funding; and various project permitting. This Contract also provides assistance in preparing new documents including plans, specifications and estimates with supporting engineering analysis for various projects throughout Cook County. All services will be requested on an as-needed basis.

Request for Qualifications (RFQ) procedures were followed in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. Infrastructure Engineers, Inc. was selected based on established evaluation criteria.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Contract be approved. The motion carried.**

**Commissioner Moore voted “present”.**

**17-3860**

**Presented by:** JOHN YONAN, P.E., Superintendent, Department of Transportation and Highways

**PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL IMPROVEMENT RESOLUTION (TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS)**

**Department:** Transportation and Highways

**Project Type:** Motor Fuel Tax Project

**Request:** Approval of the Proposed Supplement Improvement Resolution

**Project:** Topographic Surveying Study Services

**Location:** Various Locations throughout Cook County

**Section:** 16-6SURV-00-ES

**County Board District:** Countywide

**Centerline Mileage:** N/A

**Fiscal Impact:** \$76,500.00

**Accounts:** Motor Fuel Tax Account 600-585

**Board Approved Date and Amount:** 10/26/2016, \$423,500.00

**Increased Amount:** \$76,500.00

**Total Adjusted Amount:** \$500,000.00

**Summary:** The Department of Transportation and Highways respectfully requests approval of the

proposed Supplemental Improvement Resolution for Topographic Surveying Study Services. The services include topographic surveys and other related engineering services at various locations throughout Cook County.

**17-3860**

**SUPPLEMENTAL IMPROVEMENT RESOLUTION**

**BE IT RESOLVED**, by the County Board of Commissioners of Cook County, Illinois, that the following described County Highways(s) be improved under the Illinois Highway Code:

Topographic Surveying Study Services, and,

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Department of Transportation and Highways respectfully requests approval of proposed Supplemental Improvement Resolution for Topographic Surveying Study Services. The services include topographic surveys and other related engineering services at various locations throughout Cook County.

and shall be designated as Section: 16-6SURV-00-ES Various Locations throughout Cook County and,

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the improvement was constructed by contract; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that there is hereby appropriated the increased sum of Seventy-Six Thousand and NO/100 Dollars (\$76,000.00), making the total adjusted amount Five Hundred-Thousand and NO/100 Dollars (\$500,000.00) from the County's allotment of Motor Fuel Tax Funds for the construction of this improvement and,

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Clerk is hereby directed to transmit two certified copies of this resolution to the district office of the Department of Transportation.

**July 19, 2017**

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Supplemental Improvement Resolution be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-3861**

**Presented by:** JOHN YONAN, P.E., Superintendent, Department of Transportation and Highways

**PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL IMPROVEMENT RESOLUTION (TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS)**

**Department:** Transportation and Highways

**Project Type:** Motor Fuel Tax Project

**Request:** Approval of Proposed Supplemental Improvement Resolution

**Project:** Geotechnical Engineering Services

**Location:** Various Locations throughout Cook County

**Section:** 16-6SOIL-00-ES

**County Board District:** Countywide

**Centerline Mileage:** N/A

**Fiscal Impact:** \$140,000.00

**Accounts:** Motor Fuel Tax Account 600-585

**Board Approved Date and Amount:** 9/14/2016, \$360,000.00

**Increased Amount:** \$140,000.00

**Total Adjusted Amount:** \$500,000.00

**Summary:** The Department of Transportation and Highways respectfully requests approval of the proposed Supplemental Improvement Resolution for Geotechnical Engineering Services. The engineering services will include soil borings and other related geotechnical engineering services at various locations throughout Cook County.

**17-3861**

**SUPPLEMENTAL IMPROVEMENT RESOLUTION**

**BE IT RESOLVED,** by the County Board of Commissioners of Cook County, Illinois, that the following described County Highways(s) be improved under the Illinois Highway Code:

Geotechnical Engineering Services, and,

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED,** that the Department of Transportation and Highways respectfully requests approval of proposed Supplemental Improvement Resolution for Geotechnical Engineering Services. The engineering services will include soil borings and other related geotechnical engineering services at various locations throughout Cook County.

and shall be designated as Section: 16-6SOIL-00-ES Various Locations throughout Cook County and,



**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the improvement was constructed by contract; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that there is hereby appropriated the increased sum of One Hundred Forty Thousand and NO/100 Dollars (\$140,000.00), making the total adjusted amount Five Hundred-Thousand and NO/100 Dollars (\$500,000.00) from the County's allotment of Motor Fuel Tax Funds for the construction of this improvement and,

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Clerk is hereby directed to transmit two certified copies of this resolution to the district office of the Department of Transportation.

**July 19, 2017**

---

A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Supplemental Improvement Resolution be approved. The motion carried.

**17-3962**

**Presented by:** JOHN YONAN, P.E., Superintendent, Department of Transportation and Highways

**PROPOSED INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT (TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS)**

**Department:** Transportation and Highways

**Other Part(ies):** Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, Illinois Department of Transportation, County of DuPage, Village of Elk Grove Village and the Village of Roselle

**Request:** Approval of Proposed Intergovernmental Agreement

**Goods or Services:** Design and Construction Services

**Location:** Village of Elk Grove Village and the Village of Roselle

**Section:** N/A

**Centerline Mileage:** N/A

**County Board District:** 15

**Agreement Number(s):** N/A

**Agreement Period:** One-time agreement

**Fiscal Impact:** None

**Accounts:** Motor Fuel Tax Account 600-585

**Summary:** The Department of Transportation and Highways respectfully requests approval of the proposed Intergovernmental Agreement between Cook County and the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, Illinois Department of Transportation, County of DuPage, Village of Elk Grove Village and the Village of Roselle. This agreement was approved by the Cook County State’s Attorney’s Office.

The Illinois State Toll Highway Authority will provide design and construct services for the Elgin O’Hare Expressway, extend the expressway from its eastern terminus at Rohlwing Road (Illinois Route 53) to O’Hare International Airport, and construct a new O’Hare Western Access connecting the Jane Addams Memorial Tollway (I-90) with the Tri-State Tollway (I-294); referred to as the Elgin O’Hare Western Access (EOWA).The County of Cook agrees to maintain, or cause to maintain Roselle Road including all drainage facilities, the north frontage road at the Texas U-turn to Meacham Road, the Meacham Road underpass lighting under the Illinois Route 390 westbound bridge structure, the Meacham Road new lighting controller, the traffic signal on Roselle Road and westbound Illinois Route 390 entrance ramp/exit ramp, the traffic signal at the Roselle Road and eastbound Illinois Route 390 entrance ramp/exit ramp intersection and the traffic signal at the Meacham Road and Illinois Route 390 ramp/westbound frontage road intersection upon completion of the construction and final acceptance by Cook County.

**17-3962**

**RESOLUTION**

**Sponsored by**

**THE HONORABLE TONI PRECKWINKLE**

**PRESIDENT OF THE COOK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**RESOLVED**, that the President of the Board of Commissioners of Cook County, Illinois, on behalf of the County of Cook, is hereby authorized and directed by the Members of said Board, to execute by original signature or authorized signature stamp, six (6) copies of an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, the Illinois Department of Transportation, the County of DuPage and the Village of Elk Grove Village and the Village of Roselle, attached, wherein the Illinois Tollway will design and construct Elgin O’Hare Expressway, extend the expressway from its eastern terminus at Rohlwing Road (Illinois Route 53) to O’Hare International Airport, and construct a new O’Hare Western Access connecting the Jane Addams Memorial Tollway (1-90) with the Tri-State Tollway (1-294); referred to as the Elgin O’Hare Western Access (EOWA) and included in multiple Illinois Tollway construction contracts. Cook County agrees to maintain, or cause to maintain Roselle Road including all drainage facilities, the north frontage road at the Texas U-turn to Meacham Road, the Meacham Road underpass lighting under the Illinois Route 390 westbound bridge structure, the Meacham Road new lighting controller, the traffic signal on Roselle Road and westbound Illinois Route 390 entrance ramp/exit ramp, the traffic signal at the Roselle Road and eastbound Illinois Route 390 entrance ramp/exit ramp intersection and the traffic signal at the Meacham Road and Illinois Route 390 ramp/westbound frontage road intersection upon completion of the construction and final acceptance by Cook County; and, the Department of Transportation and Highways is authorized and

directed to return six (6) copies of this Resolution with Agreement to the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority for further processing.

**July 19, 2017**

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Intergovernmental Agreement be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-3963**

**Presented by:** JOHN YONAN, P.E., Superintendent, Department of Transportation and Highways

**PROPOSED INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT (TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS)**

**Department:** Transportation and Highways

**Other Part(ies):** Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, Illinois Department of Transportation, County of DuPage and the Village of Itasca

**Request:** Approval of Proposed Intergovernmental Agreement

**Goods or Services:** Design and Construction Services

**Location:** Village of Itasca

**Section:** N/A

**Centerline Mileage:** N/A

**County Board District:** 15

**Agreement Number(s):** N/A

**Agreement Period:** One-time agreement

**Fiscal Impact:** None

**Accounts:** Motor Fuel Tax Account 600-585

**Summary:** The Department of Transportation and Highways respectfully requests approval of the proposed Intergovernmental Agreement between Cook County and the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, Illinois Department of Transportation, County of DuPage and the Village of Itasca. This

agreement was approved by the Cook County State's Attorney's Office.

The Illinois State Toll Highway Authority will design and construct the Elgin O'Hare Expressway, extend the expressway from its eastern terminus at Rohlwing Road (Illinois Route 53) to O'Hare International Airport, and construct a new O'Hare Western Access connecting the Jane Addams Memorial Tollway (I-90) with the Tri-State Tollway (I-294); referred to as the Elgin O'Hare Western Access (EOWA) The County of Cook agrees to maintain, or cause to maintain Meacham Road and also the north frontage road from a point starting along the east edge of pavement of Meacham Road extending approximately 172 feet eastwardly to the physical pavement joint or the end of the gore at the Texas U-turn, including existing drainage facilities upon completion of the construction and final acceptance by Cook County.

**17-3963**

**RESOLUTION**

**Sponsored by**

**THE HONORABLE TONI PRECKWINKLE**

**PRESIDENT OF THE COOK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**RESOLVED**, that the President of the Board of Commissioners of Cook County, Illinois, on behalf of the County of Cook, is hereby authorized and directed by the Members of said Board, to execute by original signature or authorized signature stamp, five (5) copies of an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, the Illinois Department of Transportation, the County of DuPage and the Village of Itasca, attached, wherein the Illinois Tollway will design and construct Elgin O'Hare Expressway, extend the expressway from its eastern terminus at Rohlwing Road (Illinois Route 53) to O'Hare International Airport, and construct a new O'Hare Western Access connecting the Jane Addams Memorial Tollway (I-90) with the Tri-State Tollway (I-294); referred to as the Elgin O'Hare Western Access (EOWA) and included in multiple Illinois Tollway construction contracts. Cook County agrees to maintain, or cause to maintain Meacham Road and also the north frontage road from a point starting along the east edge of pavement of Meacham Road extending approximately 172 feet eastwardly to the physical pavement joint or the end of the gore at the Texas U-turn, including existing drainage facilities upon completion of the construction and final acceptance by Cook County; and, the Department of Transportation and Highways is authorized and directed to return five (5) copies of this Resolution with Agreement to the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority for further processing.

**July 19, 2017**

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Intergovernmental Agreement be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-4006**

**Presented by: JOHN YONAN, P.E., Superintendent, Department of Transportation and Highways**

**PROPOSED COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL RESOLUTION  
(TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS)**

**Department:** Transportation and Highways

**Other Part(ies):** Wight/Industria, Joint Venture, Darien, Illinois

**Action:** Approval of Proposed Completion of Construction Approval Resolution

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Construction Services

**Location of Project:** Cook County District 3 Maintenance Facility, LaGrange, Illinois

**Section:** 12-7BLDG-06-MG

**County Board District:** 16

**Contract Number:** 11-28-058

**Federal Project Number:** N/A

**Federal Job Number:** N/A

**Final Cost:** \$111,270.00

**Percent Above or Below Construction Contract Bid Amount:** 0%

**Summary:** The Department of Transportation and Highways respectfully requests approval of the proposed Completion of Construction Approval Resolution for construction services completed at the District 3 Maintenance Facility - Building C.

The services consisted of removal and disposal of a one-story metal vehicle storage building, which included interior wood partitions, wood floor platforms, infrared ceiling gas heaters, electrical items, gutters, downspouts, bollards and all other work associated with the demolition of the building. It also included installation of a chain link fence, milled and resurfaced adjacent pavement area with hot mix asphalt, drainage adjustments and improvements, engineering and other related work to complete the project.

**17-4006  
APPROVAL RESOLUTION**

**WHEREAS,** the highway improvement, Building 'C' Demolition, in the Cook County Maintenance Facility, District #3, Section No.: 12-7BLDG-06-MG, the improvement consists of removal and disposal of a one-story metal vehicle storage building, which included interior wood partitions, wood floor

platforms, infrared ceiling gas heaters, electrical items, gutters, downspouts, bollards and all other work associated with the demolition of the building. It also included installation of chain link fence, milled and resurfaced adjacent pavement area with hot mix asphalt, drainage adjustments and improvements, engineering and other related work to complete the project has been completed under the supervision and to the satisfaction of the Superintendent.

**WHEREAS**, the aforesaid highway improvement has been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the provisions and stipulations of aforesaid contract, now, therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED**, that the work and construction of aforesaid contract be, and hereby, is approved.

**July 19, 2017**

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Completion of Construction Approval Resolution be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-4011**

**Presented by:** JOHN YONAN, P.E., Superintendent, Department of Transportation and Highways

**PROPOSED COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL RESOLUTION  
(TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS)**

**Department:** Transportation and Highways

**Other Part(ies):** Old Veteran Construction, Incorporated, Chicago, Illinois

**Action:** Approval of Proposed Completion of Construction Approval Resolution

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Construction Services

**Location of Project:** Cook County Maintenance Facilities - Districts 1 - 5

**Section:** 13-7WMRD-01-MG

**County Board District:** 1, 14, 16 and 17

**Contract Number:** 11-28-059

**Federal Project Number:** N/A

**Federal Job Number:** N/A

**Final Cost:** \$402,885.79

**Percent Above or Below Construction Contract Bid Amount:** 0%

**Summary:** The Department of Transportation and Highways respectfully requests approval of the proposed Completion of Construction Approval Resolution for construction services completed at the Cook County Maintenance Facilities - Districts 1 through 5.

The services consisted of removal and disposal of waste materials accumulated from highway maintenance operations at the five (5) Cook County Maintenance Facilities, from ditch re-grading, street sweeping, pavement patching, drums/barrels containing used motor oil, bituminous materials, material testing for appropriate landfill disposal, site cleanup and other related work to complete the project.

**17-4011  
APPROVAL RESOLUTION**

**WHEREAS**, the highway improvement, Waste Material Removal and Disposal, in the Maintenance Facilities, District#1 thru #5, in County of Cook, Section No.: 13-?WMRD-01- MG, the improvement consists of an removal and disposal of waste material accumulated from past highway maintenance operations at the five County Highway Maintenance Facilities, from ditch re-grading, street sweeping, pavement patching, drums/barrels containing used motor oil, bituminous materials, material testing for appropriate landfill disposal, site cleanup and other related work to complete the project has been completed under the supervision and to the satisfaction of the Superintendent.

**WHEREAS**, the aforesaid highway improvement has been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the provisions and stipulations of aforesaid contract, now, therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED**, that the work and construction of aforesaid contract be, and hereby, is approved.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Completion of Construction Approval Resolution be approved. The motion carried.**

**Commissioner Moore voted “present”.**

**17-4027**

**Presented by:** JOHN YONAN, P.E., Superintendent, Department of Transportation and Highways

**PROPOSED INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT (TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS)**

**Department:** Transportation and Highways

**Other Part(ies):** Village of South Barrington, Barrington, Illinois

**Request:** Approval of the Proposed Intergovernmental Agreement

**Goods or Services:** Intergovernmental Agreement for tree removal services

**Location:** Village of South Barrington

**Section:** 17-8TREE-00-GM

**Centerline Mileage:** N/A

**County Board District:** 15

**Agreement Number(s):** N/A

**Agreement Period:** One-time agreement

**Fiscal Impact:** \$126,500.00

**Accounts:** Motor Fuel Tax Account 600-585

**Summary:** The Department of Transportation and Highways respectfully requests approval of the proposed Intergovernmental Agreement between Cook County and the Village of South Barrington.

The Village of South Barrington will perform tree removal services throughout the Village. The County will reimburse the Village of South Barrington for its share of tree removal costs. The estimated total County share is \$126,500.00.

The proposed Intergovernmental Agreement was approved by the Village of South Barrington on 7/13/2017. Hard copies of the executed agreement will be distributed at the 7/19/2017 County Board Meeting.

**17-4027**

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT**

**BE IT RESOLVED,** by the County Board of Commissioners of Cook County, Illinois, that the following described County Highways(s) be improved under the Illinois Highway Code:

With the Village of South Barrington, Barrington, Illinois, approval of the Proposed Intergovernmental Agreement for tree removal services, and,



**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Department of Transportation and Highways respectfully requests approval of the proposed Intergovernmental Agreement between Cook County and the Village of South Barrington. The Village of South Barrington will perform tree removal services throughout the Village. The County will reimburse the Village of South Barrington for its share of tree removal costs. The estimated total County share is \$126,500.00.

and shall be designated as Section: 17-8TREE-00-GM,

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the improvement was constructed by contract; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that there is hereby the estimated County share is the sum of One Hundred Twenty-Six Thousand Five-Hundred and NO/100 Dollars (\$126,500.00), and,

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Clerk is hereby directed to transmit two certified copies of this resolution to the district office of the Department of Transportation.

**July 19, 2017**

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Intergovernmental Agreement be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-4097**

**Presented by:** JOHN YONAN, P.E., Superintendent, Department of Transportation and Highways

**PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL IMPROVEMENT RESOLUTION (TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS)**

**Department:** Transportation and Highways

**Project Type:** Motor Fuel Tax Project

**Request:** Approval of Proposed Supplemental Improvement Resolution

**Project:** Phase I Preliminary Engineering Project

**Location:** Quentin Road from Dundee Road to Lake-Cook Road in the Village of Palatine, Unincorporated Palatine Township

**Section:** 05-V6246-10-ES

**County Board District:** 14

**Centerline Mileage:** 1.1 miles

**Fiscal Impact:** \$380,000.00

**Accounts:** Motor Fuel Tax Fund: (600-585 Account)

**Board Approved Date and Amount:** 7/12/2005, \$575,000; 7/1/2015, \$1,100,000.00; 4/12/2017, \$1,120,000.00

**Increased Amount:** \$380,000.00

**Total Adjusted Amount:** \$3,175,000.00

**Summary:** The Department of Transportation and Highways respectfully requests approval of the proposed Supplemental Improvement Resolution for the Phase I Preliminary Engineering Project for Quentin Road from Dundee Road to Lake-Cook Road. The major tasks will include focus group meetings to be held with the project stakeholders, which include the Forest Preserve Conservation/Advocacy Groups, volunteer organizations and local residents. There will be a maximum of 16 focus group meetings to cover various environmental topics, a Stakeholder Involvement Plan, and preparation of a memo at the conclusion of the focus group meetings.

**17-4097**

**SUPPLEMENTAL IMPROVEMENT RESOLUTION**

**BE IT RESOLVED,** by the County Board of Commissioners of Cook County, Illinois, that the following described County Highways(s) be improved under the Illinois Highway Code:

Quentin Road from Dundee Road to Lake-Cook Road in the Village of Palatine, and,

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED,** that the Department of Transportation and Highways respectfully requests approval of proposed Supplemental Resolution for the Phase I Preliminary Engineering Project for Quentin Road from Dundee Road to Lake-Cook Road. The major tasks will include focus group meetings to be held with the project stakeholders, which include the Forest Preserve Conservation/Advocacy Groups, volunteer organizations and local residents. There will be a maximum of 16 focus group meetings to cover various environmental topics, a Stakeholder Involvement Plan and preparation of a memo at the conclusion of the focus group meetings.

and shall be designated as Section: 05-V6246-10-ES,

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED,** that the improvement was constructed by contract; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED,** that there is hereby the increased sum of Three Hundred Eighty Thousand and NO/100 Dollars (\$380,000.00), making the total adjusted amount Three Millions One Hundred Seventy-Five Thousand and NO/100 Dollars (\$3,175,000.00) and,

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Clerk is hereby directed to transmit two certified copies of this resolution to the district office of the Department of Transportation.

July 19, 2017

---

A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Supplemental Improvement Resolution be approved. The motion carried.

**17-4176**

**Presented by:** JOHN YONAN, P.E., Superintendent, Department of Transportation and Highways

**PROPOSED IMPROVEMENT RESOLUTION (TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS)**

**Department:** Transportation and Highways

**Project Type:** Motor Fuel Tax Project

**Request:** Approval of appropriation of Motor Fuel Tax Funds

**Project:** Pavement Rehabilitation - Various Locations - Worth Township

**Location:** Various locations, Worth Township, Illinois

**Section:** 17-REHAB-02-PV

**County Board District(s):** 4, 5, 6, 11 and 17

**Centerline Mileage:** N/A

**Fiscal Impact:** \$1,000,000.00

**Accounts:** Motor Fuel Tax Account 600-585

**Summary:** The Department of Transportation and Highways respectfully requests approval of the proposed Improvement Resolution for pavement rehabilitation at various locations in Worth Township.

The services include milling and resurfacing of the existing bituminous pavement with hot-mix asphalt, concrete curb and gutter removal and replacement, drainage repairs and adjustments, sidewalk removal and replacement, installation of ADA compliant ramps, traffic control and protection, pavement marking and landscaping.

**17-4176**

**IMPROVEMENT RESOLUTION**

**BE IT RESOLVED**, by the County Board of Commissioners of Cook County, Illinois, that the following described County Highways(s) be improved under the Illinois Highway Code:

Pavement Rehabilitation – Various Locations – Worth Township, and,

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Department of Transportation and Highways respectfully requests approval of proposed Improvement Resolution for pavement rehabilitation at various locations in Worth Township.

The services include milling and resurfacing of the existing bituminous pavement with hot-mix asphalt, concrete curb and gutter removal and replacement, drainage repairs and adjustments, sidewalk removal and replacement, installation of ADA compliant ramps, traffic control and protection, pavement marking and landscaping.

and shall be designated as Section: 17-REHAB-02-PV,

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the improvement was constructed by contract; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that there is hereby the increased sum of One Million and NO/100 Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) and,

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Clerk is hereby directed to transmit two certified copies of this resolution to the district office of the Department of Transportation.

**July 19, 2017**

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Improvement Resolution be approved. The motion carried.**

**BUREAU OF ADMINISTRATION**  
**VETERAN'S ASSISTANCE COMMISSION**

**17-4280**

**Presented by:** MARTHA MARTINEZ, Acting Chief, Bureau of Human Resources (inactive)

**REPORT**

**Department:** Veterans Assistance Commission of Cook County

**Report Title:** FY17 Veterans Assistance Commission of Cook County Second Quarter Report

**Report Period:** 3/1/2017 - 5/31/2017

**Summary:** Per Board Resolution, this quarterly report provides daily activity at the Veterans Assistance Commission from 3/1/2017 - 5/31/2017

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Tobolski, seconded by Commissioner Moore, that the Report be received and filed. The motion carried.**

**BUREAU OF ASSET MANAGEMENT**  
**FACILITIES MANAGEMENT**

**17-4079**

**Presented by:** BILQIS JACOBS-EL, Director, Department of Facilities Management

**PROPOSED CONTRACT**

**Department(s):** Facilities Management

**Vendor:** Accurate Controls, Inc., Ripon, Wisconsin

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to enter into and execute

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Security System Maintenance and Repair Services

**Contract Value:** \$389,349.77

**Contract period:** 7/26/2017 - 7/25/2020, with three (3), one (1) year renewal options

**Potential Fiscal Year Budget Impact:** FY 2017 \$43,261.08, FY 2018 \$129,783.24, FY2019 \$129,783.24, FY2020 \$86,522.21

**Accounts:** 200-450 Maintenance and Repair of Plant Equipment

**Contract Number(s):** 1613-15330

**Concurrences:**

The contract-specific goal set on this contract was zero.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** The Department of Facilities Management requests authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to enter into and execute a contract with Accurate Controls, Inc. to supply security system maintenance and repair services for ~~various buildings throughout Cook County~~ a Cook County facility.

This is a Sole Source Procurement pursuant to Section 34-139 of the Cook County Procurement Code.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Moore, seconded by Commissioner Boykin, that the Contract be approved as amended. The motion carried.**

**17-4236**

**Presented by:** BILQIS JACOBS-EL, Director, Department of Facilities Management

**PROPOSED CONTRACT**

**Department(s):** Facilities Management

**Vendor:** Chicago United Industries, Ltd., Chicago, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to enter into and execute

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Ceiling Tiles

**Contract Value:** \$527,649.30

**Contract period:** 8/1/2017 - 7/31/2019 with two (2) one (1) year renewal options

**Potential Fiscal Year Budget Impact:** FY 2017 \$109,926.90, FY 2018 \$263,824.88, FY2019 \$153,897.52

**Accounts:** 200-333 Institutional Supplies

**Contract Number(s):** 1645-15585

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority-and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via full MBE/WBE waiver with indirect participation.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** The Department of Facilities Management requests authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to enter into and execute a contract with Chicago United Industries, Ltd., to supply ceiling tiles supplies at various Cook County Facilities.

Competitive bidding procedures were followed in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. Chicago United Industries was the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Moore, seconded by Commissioner Boykin, that the Contract be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-4255**

**Presented by:** BILQIS JACOBS-EL, Director, Department of Facilities Management

**PROPOSED CONTRACT AMENDMENT**

**Department(s):** Facilities Management

**Vendor:** Affiliated Steam Equipment, Co., Alsip, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to renew and increase contract

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Steam Heat and Chilled Water Cooling Coils

**Original Contract Period:** 9/28/2015 - 9/27/2017 with two (2) one (1) year renewal options

**Proposed Contract Period Extension:** 9/28/2017 - 9/27/2018

**Total Current Contract Amount Authority:** \$95,257.00

**Original Approval (Board or Procurement):** 9/22/2015, \$93,200.00

**Previous Board Increase(s) or Extension(s):** N/A

**Previous Chief Procurement Officer Increase(s) or Extension(s):** 4/13/2016, \$2,057.00

**This Increase Requested:** \$55,800.00

**Potential Fiscal Impact:** FY 2017 \$9,300.00, FY 2018 \$46,500.00

**Accounts:** 200-333 Institutional Supplies

**Contract Number(s):** 1545-14489

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority-and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via full MBE/WBE waiver.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** This increase and first of two (2) one (1) year renewal options will allow the Department of Facilities Management to continue to receive steam heat and chilled water cooling coils.

This contract was awarded through the competitive bidding process in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. Affiliated Steam Equipment Co. was the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Moore, seconded by Commissioner Boykin, that the Contract Amendment be approved. The motion carried.**

**BUREAU OF ASSET MANAGEMENT**  
**REAL ESTATE**

**17-4277**

**Presented by:** JESSICA CAFFREY, Director, Real Estate Management Division

**PROPOSED LEASE AGREEMENT**

**Department:** Department of Real Estate Management

**Request:** Request to approve new lease agreement

**Landlord:** Exoho Harlem Assoc., LLC, North Riverside, Illinois

**Tenant:** County of Cook

**Location:** 1800 Harlem Ave., North Riverside, Illinois

**Term/Extension Period:** Ten (10) years, commencement estimated 8/1/2017.

**Space Occupied:** 20,676 sq. ft.



**Monthly Rent:**

Years	PSF (Rounded)	Monthly	Annual
1 - 5	\$15.50	\$26,706.50	\$320,478.00
6 - 10	\$16.28	\$28,050.44	\$336,605.28

**Fiscal Impact:** Approval of this item would commit Fiscal 2017-2027 funds.

**Accounts:** 893-690/550162 Rental and Leasing

**Option to Renew:** Two (2) option periods of five (5) years with no less than nine (9) months written notice to the landlord.

**Termination:** NA

**Utilities Included:** Tenant shall pay for all water, sanitary sewer, gas, electricity, and other utilities used on the Premises to be separately metered.

**Summary/Notes:** The Cook County Ambulatory & Community Health Network, (ACHN) will operate a primary care clinic allowing for expanded services in family medicine, internal medicine, obstetrics, pediatrics, behavioral health and dental services replacing the current Cicero Clinic.

This Lease Agreement was submitted and approved by the Health & Hospitals System at their meeting on 5/26/2017

---

**This item was WITHDRAWN at the request of the sponsor.**

**17-4290**

**Presented by:** JESSICA CAFFREY, Director, Real Estate Management Division

**PROPOSED LEASE AGREEMENT**

**Department:** Department of Real Estate Management

**Request:** Requesting approval of a (New) Ground Lease

**Landlord:** The Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**Tenant:** County of Cook

**Location:** 5411 - 5501 W. Fullerton Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60639

**Term/Extension Period:** 50 Years, commencing upon approval of the Cook County Board of

Commissioners

**Space Occupied:** 1.47 acres

**Monthly Rent:** \$1.00 per year for so long as Lessee provides medical and health services to the public which could include Chicago Public School students and employees and their families on the Premises.

**Fiscal Impact:** Approval of this item would commit Fiscal 2017-2027 funds

**Accounts:** (893-690/550162 Rental and Leasing )

**Option to Renew:** Two (2) Five (5)-Year Options to Extend on the same terms and conditions

**Termination:** NA

**Utilities Included:** No, Lessee shall be responsible for the payment of all costs, expenses, utilities, telecommunications, and insurance and any real estate or leasehold taxes relating to the Premises that may arise or accrue during the Term or any Renewal Term

**Summary/Notes:** CCHHS intends to demolish the fieldhouse and construct a Medical Clinic on the Premises which will provide primary and preventive medical and health care and social services to the public, which may include Chicago Public School students, employees and their families.

---

A motion was made by Commissioner Arroyo, seconded by Commissioner Moore, that the Lease Agreement be approved. The motion carried.

**BUREAU OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**  
**DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

17-4347

**ORDINANCE AMENDMENT**

**Sponsored by**

**THE HONORABLE TONI PRECKWINKLE, PRESIDENT, LUIS ARROYO JR,  
RICHARD R. BOYKIN, JOHN P. DALEY, DENNIS DEER, JESÚS G. GARCÍA,  
GREGG GOSLIN, EDWARD M. MOODY, STANLEY MOORE, SEAN M. MORRISON,  
TIMOTHY O. SCHNEIDER, PETER N. SILVESTRI, DEBORAH SIMS,  
LARRY SUFFREDIN AND JEFFREY R. TOBOLSKI, COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**

**PREVIOUSLY APPROVED ITEM AMENDMENT**

**Department:** Department of Planning and Development

**Request:** Amend a Previously Approved Item

**Item Number:** 16-1343

**Fiscal Impact:** N/A

**Account(s):** N/A

**Original Text of Item: PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**AUTHORIZING THE INITIATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF A  
DOWN PAYMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FOR HOME BUYERS  
COOK COUNTY MARKET RATE DOWN PAYMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Commissioners of Cook County (“the Board”) hereby determines it to be advisable and in the best interests of the County, its residents, and its taxpayers that the County continue the promotion of economic development, affordable housing, and home ownership within the County; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board further determines it to be advisable and in the best interests of the County, its residents, and its taxpayers that the County initiate and administer a program through which qualified ~~first-time home~~ buyers of residences in the County might more easily obtain competitive fixed-rate 30-year mortgage loans coupled with assistance for down payments and closing costs, herein referred to as a Market Rate Down Payment Assistance Program (Market Rate DPA Program); and

**WHEREAS**, the Board is further desirous that to launch and administer a Market Rate DPA Program, the Bureau of Economic Development’s Department of Planning and Development and the Bureau of Finance retain George K. Baum and Associates and other Program Administrators to administer a Market Rate DPA Program in accord with relevant federal, state, and local law, County policies, and established best practices, said administration to include assisting said Bureaus in the promulgation of Program policies and procedures, if any; satisfying requests for assistance, support, and information made by said Bureaus; packaging and circulating the loans into the secondary market; and taking such other action as is necessary, advisable, or incidental to the administration of a Market Rate DPA; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board is further desirous that to launch and administer a Market Rate DPA, the Bureau of Economic Development’s Department of Planning and Development and the Bureau of Finance, to gain better access to capital and lower interest rates for the Program, retain 360 Mortgage Group and other Mortgage Servicing Companies to identify and contract with mortgage originators; set rates for the loans and the arbitrating of said loans to ensure that relevant loan rates remain competitive in the market; and service the Market Rate DPA loans; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board finds and determines that a Market Rate DPA Program as described herein will assist eligible, qualified borrowers in obtaining affordable mortgage loans and other assistance to aid in their purchase of affordable single family residences in the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the Cook County Board of Commissioners, that:

**Authorization of Program.** The Bureau of Economic Development’s Department of Planning and Development and the Bureau of Finance are hereby authorized to jointly initiate a Market Rate DPA Program by (a) retaining one or more Program Administrators to (1) administer the Program in accord with relevant federal, state, and local law, County policies (including the Market Rate DPA Program Guidelines which are attached hereto and hereby approved by the Board), and established best practices; (2) assist in the Bureaus’ joint promulgation of Program policies and procedures, if any; and (3) satisfy requests for further assistance, support, and information made by the Bureaus; (b) entering into such agreements with George K. Baum as the Program Administrators and 360 Mortgage Group as the Mortgage Servicers in such forms as are attached hereto; (c) ~~entering into such agreements with other Program Administrators and Mortgage Servicers work with the Office of the Comptroller and/or Department of Budget and Management Services to establish an account or fund to deposit fees collected as a result of said Program;~~ and (d) updating and revising from time to time, as necessary, advisable, or prudent, the Program Guidelines to ensure the Market Rate DBPA Program’s compliance with applicable law, policy, and best practice, and to ensure that competitive mortgage loans continue to be made available to eligible borrowers; and

**BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED**, the Bureau of Economic Development’s Department of Planning and Development shall report quarterly to the Cook County Board of Commissioners regarding the overall performance of the Market Rate DPA Program to include but not limited to, outreach efforts, number of loans originated, communities served, fees received and additional Program Administrators or Mortgage Servicers retained; and

**BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED**, that the Bureau of Economic Development’s Department of Planning and Development be authorized to terminate said Market Rate DPA Program should the Department of Planning and Development determine that the Market Rate DPA Program is no longer in the best interests of the County.

**Effective date:** This Ordinance shall be in effect immediately upon passage.

Approved and adopted this 19th of July 2017.

TONI PRECKWINKLE, President  
Cook County Board of Commissioners

Attest: DAVID ORR, County Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_

**A motion was made by Commissioner Boykin, seconded by Commissioner Moore, that the Ordinance be approved. The motion carried.**

**BUREAU OF HUMAN RESOURCES**

**17-4258**

**Presented by:** VELISHA HADDOX, Chief, Bureau of Human Resources

**REPORT**

**Department:** Human Resources

**Report Title:** HR Bi - Weekly Activity Report

**Report Period:** Pay Period 12: 5/28/2017 - 6/10/2017

**Summary:** The HR Bi - Weekly Activity Report for Pay Period 12 covers the two (2) week pay period beginning 5/28/2017 and ending 6/10/2017.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Arroyo, seconded by Commissioner Tobolski, that the Report be received and filed. The motion carried.**

**BUREAU OF TECHNOLOGY**  
**CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER**

**17-4243**

**Presented by:** SIMONA ROLLINSON, Chief Information Officer, Bureau of Technology

**PROPOSED CONTRACT AMENDMENT (TECHNOLOGY)**

**Department(s):** Bureau of Technology

**Vendor:** Revenue Solutions, Inc., Pembroke, Massachusetts

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to increase contract

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Integrated Home Rule Tax Processing System

**Original Contract Period:** 10/1/2015 - 9/30/2020 with five (5) one (1) year renewal options

**Proposed Contract Extension Period:** N/A

**Total Current Contract Amount Authority:** \$11,663,946.00

**Original Approval (Board or Procurement):** 9/9/2015, \$10,971,946.00

**Previous Board Increase(s) or Extension(s):** 8/03/2016, \$692,000.00

**Previous Chief Procurement Officer Increase(s) or Extension(s):** N/A

**This Increase Requested:** \$499,100.00

**Potential Fiscal Impact:** FY 2017 \$403,600, FY 2018 \$95,500

**Accounts:** Project #: 21411; Fund #: 11569; Award# 10095

**Contract Number(s):** 1518-14681

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority- and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation and partial MWBE waiver.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** In September, 2015, this Board approved Contract No. 1518-14681 with Revenue Solutions, Inc. to implement an Integrated Tax Processing System (ITSP). The Bureau of Technology now seeks Board approval of an amendment to the ITSP contract to incorporate additional business processes into the system.

This is a Comparable Government Procurement pursuant to Section 34-140 of the Cook County Procurement Code. Revenue Solutions, Inc. was previously awarded a contract through a competitive Request for Proposal (RFP) process by the State of Rhode Island. Cook County wishes to leverage this procurement effort.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Morrison, seconded by Commissioner Silvestri, that the Contract Amendment be referred to the Technology and Innovation Committee. The motion carried.**

**BOARD OF REVIEW**

**17-4185**

**Presented by:** ERNESTINE POINTER, Secretary of the Board, Board of Review

**PROPOSED PAYMENT APPROVAL**

**Department(s):** Board of Review

**Action:** Requesting a “For Payment Only” for outstanding invoices in FY 2017

**Payee:** US Bank Equipment Finance

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Rental of Kodak Scanners

**Fiscal Impact:** \$4,849.46

**Accounts:** 050-630 Rental of Office Equipment

**Contract Number(s):** “N/A”

**Summary:** Initially, the BOR rented the scanning equipment with the understanding that we would need it for 9-12 months in order to scan and save previously processed Appeals files as a part of our new digital appeals process. We now need to scan files from our PTAB division for the same purpose and this could take approximately 9-12 months.

As it has been determined that there is a continued need for these services, BOR will work with the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer to conduct the appropriate procurement process for a contract.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that he Payment Approval be approved. The motion carried.**

**OFFICE OF THE CHIEF JUDGE**  
**JUDICIARY**

**17-3313**

**Presented by:** TIMOTHY C. EVANS, Chief Judge, Circuit Court of Cook County

**PROPOSED PAYMENT APPROVAL**

**Department(s):** Office of the Chief Judge, Circuit Court of Cook County

**Action:** Approval of the annual payment to the Center for Conflict Resolution, pursuant to the Circuit Court of Cook County General Administrative Order 2017-03

**Payee:** Center for Conflict Resolution, Chicago, Illinois

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Dispute resolution services

**Fiscal Impact:** \$164,046.50, from statutory fees collected for this purpose

**Accounts:** 1531-260 (520830)

**Contract Number(s):** N/A

**IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 2017-03**

**SUBJECT: ILLINOIS NOT-FOR-PROFIT DISPUTE RESOLUTION ACT**

Pursuant to the Illinois Not-For-Profit Dispute Resolution Act (710 ILCS 20/1 et seq.), the Clerk of the Circuit Court of Cook County collects fees from civil filings for disbursement to the Dispute Resolution Centers which qualify under said Act and General Order 19 of the Circuit Court of Cook County. Fees collected and available for disbursement from this Fund for the year 2016 total \$164,046.50.

Upon review of applications received for funds collected in 2016, the sole qualifying applicant under the requirements set forth in said Act and General Order 19 of the Circuit Court of Cook County was found to be the Center for Conflict Resolution. It is eligible for the maximum amount allowable for disbursement to any Dispute Resolution Center in a given year of \$200,000.00.

**Therefore,** it is hereby ordered that the amount of \$164,046.50, representing the fees collected for the year 2016, shall be disbursed to the Center for Conflict Resolution.

Dated this 10th day of May 2017. This order shall be spread upon the records of this Court and published.

ENTER:  
Timothy C. Evans  
Chief Judge

Circuit Court of Cook County



**A motion was made by Commissioner García, seconded by Commissioner Moore, that the Payment Approval be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-3315**

**Presented by:** TIMOTHY C. EVANS, Chief Judge, Circuit Court of Cook County

**PROPOSED CONTRACT AMENDMENT**

**Department(s):** Office of the Chief Judge, Circuit Court of Cook County

**Vendor:** Westcare Illinois, Inc., Chicago, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to extend and increase contract

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Support Services and Program coordination for Adult Redeploy Illinois Hope Model Court

**Original Contract Period:** 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015

**Proposed Contract Period Extension:** 7/1/2017-6/30/2018

**Total Current Contract Amount Authority:** \$522,959.32

**Original Approval (Board or Procurement):** 6/10/2015, \$195,057.16

**Previous Board Increase(s) or Extension(s):** 10/7/2015, \$195,057.16; 7/1/2015-6/30/2016

**Previous Chief Procurement Officer Increase(s) or Extension(s):** 8/12/2016, \$132,845; 7/1/2016 - 6/30/2017

**This Increase Requested:** \$135,771.92

**Potential Fiscal Impact:** All grant-funded, FY 2017 \$56,571.63, FY 2018 \$79,200.29

**Accounts:** Grant award pending, account 260 (520830)

**Contract Number(s):** 1530-14412

**Concurrences:**

The contract-specific goal set on this contract was zero.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** Under this contract Westcare Illinois Inc. (Westcare) will continue to provide a broad spectrum of behavioral and mental health services to program participants in the Adult Redeploy Illinois ARI-HOPE and ARI-ACT courts which are post-plea problem-solving courts. Services include trauma intervention and cognitive behavioral therapy. Over the last three program years, Westcare has delivered services to more than 200 program participants. Funds would be used for program salaries, payroll fringe benefits, supplies, curriculum, training, and indirect costs. All services are paid through ARI grant funds.

This is a sole source procurement pursuant to Section 34-139 of the Cook County Procurement Code. A Request for Proposal (RFP) will be developed for these services for the program year beginning 7/1/2018.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner García, seconded by Commissioner Moore, that the Contract Amendment be approved. The motion carried.**

**Commissioner Deer voted “present”.**

**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT**

**17-0413**

**Presented by:** DOROTHY BROWN, Clerk of the Circuit Court

**PROPOSED CONTRACT (TECHNOLOGY)**

**Department(s):** Clerk of the Circuit Court, Cook County Department of Revenue and Cook County Sheriff’s Office.

**Vendor:** System Innovators, a division of N. Harris Computer Corporation, Jacksonville, Florida

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to enter into and execute contract

**Good(s) or Service(s):** iNovah Software Maintenance and Support

**Contract Value:** \$779,065.79

**Contract period:** 7/1/2017 - 6/30/2022, with one (1) one (1)year renewal option

**Potential Fiscal Year Budget Impact:** FY 2017 \$145,281.26; FY 2018 \$150,366.10; FY 2019 \$155,628.92; FY 2020 \$161,075.93; FY 2021 166,713.58.

Fiscal Impact per Department:

Clerk of the Circuit Court: FY 2017: \$67,032.00; FY 2018: \$69,378.12; FY 2019 \$71,806.35; FY 2020: \$74,319.58; FY 2021: 76,920.76.

Cook County Department of Revenue: FY 2017: \$28,176.86; FY 2018: \$29,163.05; FY 2019: \$30,183.76; FY 2020: \$31,240.19; FY 2021: \$32,333.59.

Cook County Sheriff's Office: FY 2017 \$50,072.40; FY 2018: \$51,824.93; FY 2019: \$53,638.81; FY 2020: \$55,516.16; FY 2021: \$57,459.23.

**Accounts:** 335-441; 007-441; 230-441

**Contract Number(s):** 1418-13938

**Concurrence(s):**

The contract-specific goal set on this contract was zero.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

The Bureau of Technology Concurrs

**Summary:** The Clerk of the Circuit Court, Sheriff's Office and Department of Revenue request

authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to enter into and execute a contract with the System Innovators to provide maintenance and technical support for the existing iNovah software currently in use for the revenue/cashiering system in three County agencies. The County was able to obtain cost savings of a 1.5% in annual support and maintenance fees by negotiating a five-year support and obtain consistent service levels for all three agencies.

This is a Sole Source Procurement pursuant to Section 34-139 of the Cook County Procurement Code.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner García, seconded by Commissioner Moore, that the Contract be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-2237**

**Presented by:** DOROTHY BROWN, Clerk of the Circuit Court

**PROPOSED CONTRACT AMENDMENT**

**Department(s):** Clerk of the Circuit Court

**Vendor:** Paper Solutions, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to renew and increase contract

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Printing of Suburban and City of Chicago Personal Issue Tickets

**Original Contract Period:** 5/1/2015 - 4/30/2017, with one (1), two (2) year renewal option

**Proposed Contract Period Extension:** 5/1/2017 - 4/30/2019

**Total Current Contract Amount Authority:** \$245,084.00

**Original Approval (Board or Procurement):** 4/1/2015, \$245,084.00

**Previous Board Increase(s) or Extension(s):** N/A

**Previous Chief Procurement Officer Increase(s) or Extension(s):** N/A

**This Increase Requested:** \$374,263.12

**Potential Fiscal Impact:** FY 2017 \$64,600.00; FY 2018 \$187,131.56; FY 2019 \$122,531.56

**Accounts:** 335-240

**Contract Number(s):** 1484-14289

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority- and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** This increase and exercise of the contract's two-year renewal option will allow the Clerk of the Circuit Court to continue to receive printing services for personal issue tickets for the City of Chicago and suburbs. The services provide the Clerk of the Circuit Court tickets to be distributed to local law enforcement.

This contract was awarded through the competitive bidding procedures in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. Paper Solutions was the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner García, seconded by Commissioner Moore, that the Contract Amendment be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-3877**

**Presented by:** DOROTHY BROWN, Clerk of the Circuit Court

**PROPOSED CONTRACT**

**Department(s):** Clerk of the Circuit Court, Cook County Clerk, Office of the Chief Procurement Officer, Department of Revenue, Zoning Board of Appeals, Office of the Assessor, Secretary to the Board, Board of Review, Department of Transportation and Highways

**Vendor:** Chicago Tribune Company, LLC, Chicago, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to enter into and execute

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Publication of Legal Notices

**Contract Value:** \$529,361.71

**Contract period:** 8/1/2017 - 7/31/2020 with two (2), one (1) year optional renewals

**Potential Fiscal Year Budget Impact:** FY 2017 \$58,817.96, FY 2018 \$176,453.92, FY 2019 \$176,453.92 FY 2020 \$117,635.91

**Fiscal Impact Per Department:**

Clerk of the Circuit Court: FY2017:\$30,068.88; FY2018: \$90,206.70; FY2019: \$90,206.70; FY2020: \$60,137.76

Cook County Clerk: FY2017: \$18,884.85; FY2018: \$56,654.59; FY2019: \$56,654.59; FY2020: \$37,769.73

Office of the Chief Procurement Officer: FY2017: \$5,182.80; FY2018: \$15,548.40; FY2019: \$15,548.40; FY2020: \$10,365.67

Department of Revenue: FY2017: \$48.96; FY2018: \$146.91; FY2019: \$146.91; FY2020 \$97.93

Zoning Board of Appeals: FY2017: \$1,958.32 FY2018: \$5,875.02; FY2019: \$5,875.02; FY2020 \$3,916.64

Office of the Assessor: FY2017: \$372.10; FY2018: \$1,116.24; FY2019: \$1,116.24; FY2020: \$744.17

Secretary to the Board: FY2017 \$391.68; FY2018: \$1,175.00 FY2019: \$1,175.00; FY2020 \$783.32

Board of Review: FY2017:\$89.12; FY2018: \$267.30; FY2019: \$267.30; FY2020 \$178.22

Department of Transportation and Highways: FY2017: \$1,821.25; FY2018: \$5,463.76; FY2019: \$5,463.76; FY2020 \$3,642.48

**Accounts:** Clerk of the Circuit Court 335-245, Cook County Clerk 524-245, Office of the Chief Procurement Officer 030-245, Department of Revenue 007-245, Zoning Board of Appeals 170-245, Office of the Assessor 040-245, Secretary to the Board 018-353, Department of Transportation and Highways 501-245, Board of Review 050-245

**Contract Number(s):** 1684-15660

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority- and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via full MBE/WBE waiver with indirect participation.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** Chicago Tribune services is needed to provide Publication of Legal Notices for the Cook County Agencies.

The contract was awarded through the competitive bidding process in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. Chicago Tribune Company, LLC. was the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner García, seconded by Commissioner Moore, that the Contract be approved. The motion carried.**

**OFFICE OF THE SHERIFF**  
**FISCAL ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES**

**17-3845**

**PROPOSED INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT**

**Department:** Cook County Sheriff's Police Department

**Other Part(ies):** Lyons Township, Lyons, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement

**Goods or Services:** Hireback Police Services provided by the Cook County Sheriff's Police Department to Lyons Township

**Agreement Number(s):** N/A

**Agreement Period:** Upon execution of the agreement by all parties with automatic one-year renewals, if funding is approved.

**Fiscal Impact:** None. Revenue.

**Accounts:** None

**Summary:** As part of this agreement, the Sheriff's Office will assign one (1) Hireback Cook County Sheriff's Police Department Officer and one (1) police car to Lyons Township, seven (7) days a week between the hours of 3:30 p.m. and 9:30 p.m.

Under this agreement, the Lyons Township agrees to pay the Cook County Sheriff's Police Department the rate of \$40.00 per hour for the "Extra Duty" Police Services rendered by the Cook County Sheriff's Police Department Hirebacks Officers. The total cost for a six (6) hour shift will be \$240.00.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Moore, seconded by Commissioner Silvestri, that the Intergovernmental Agreement be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-4157**

**Presented by:** THOMAS J. DART, Sheriff of Cook County

**PROPOSED INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT**

**Department:** Cook County Sheriff's Police Department

**Other Part(ies):** Orland Township, Orland Park, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement

**Goods or Services:** Hireback Police Services provided by the Cook County Sheriff's Police Department and Orland Township

**Agreement Number(s):** N/A

**Agreement Period:** Upon execution of this agreement by all the parties and continue for one (1) year.

**Fiscal Impact:** None. Revenue Neutral

**Accounts:** None

**Summary:** As part of this agreement, the Sheriff's Office will assign one (1) Hireback Cook County Sheriff's Police Department Officer and one (1) police car to Orland Township, as follows:

1. 5/17/2017 - 9/4/2017 from 5:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.
2. 10/27/2017 - 10/30/2017 from 3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.

Under this agreement, the Orland Township agrees to pay the Cook County Sheriff's Police Department the rate of \$40.00 per hour for the Extra Duty Police Services rendered by the Cook County Sheriff's Police Department Hireback Officers.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Moore, seconded by Commissioner Silvestri, that the Intergovernmental Agreement be approved. The motion carried.**

**OFFICE OF THE STATE'S ATTORNEY**

**17-4234**

**Presented by:** KIMBERLY FOXX, Cook County State's Attorney

**PROPOSED TRANSFER OF FUNDS**

**Department:** Cook County's State's Attorney

**Request:** Transfer of funds

**Reason:** To provide sufficient funding to participate in a countywide contract for file jackets and folders.

**From Account(s):** 250-350 Office Supplies, \$15,000.00

**To Account(s):** 250-240 External Graphics and Reproduction Services, \$15,000.00

**Total Amount of Transfer:** \$15,000.00

**On what date did it become apparent that the receiving account would require an infusion of funds in order to meet current obligations? What was the balance in the account on that date, and what was the balance 30 days prior to that date?**

May 25, 2017



**How was the account used for the source of transferred funds identified? List any other accounts that were also considered (but not used) as the source of the transferred funds.**

This account was identified as having the adequate funding to support purchase of similar classification of supplies. No other accounts were considered for this purpose.

**Identify any projects, purchases, programs, contracts, or other obligations that will be deferred, delayed, or canceled as a result of the reduction in available spending authority that will result in the account that funds are transferred from.**

None

**If the answer to the above question is “none” then please explain why this account was originally budgeted in a manner that caused an unobligated surplus to develop at this point in the fiscal year.**

Transfer represents a correction of funds classification necessary to enter into an existing contract.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Transfer of Funds be approved. The motion carried.**

**COMMITTEE ITEMS REQUIRING BOARD ACTION**

**AUDIT COMMITTEE  
MEETING OF JULY 18, 2017**

**17-3883**

**Presented by:** SHELLY A. BANKS, C.P.A., County Auditor

**REPORT**

**Department:** Office of the County Auditor

**Report Title:** Office of the Public Administrator Inventory Internal Audit Report

**Report Period:** May 2017

**Summary:** The purpose of the audit was to determine the adequacy of internal controls over the inventory of non-cash assets managed by the Office of the Public Administrator.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Report be received and filed. The motion carried.**

**17-3911**

**Presented by:** SHELLY A. BANKS, C.P.A., County Auditor

**REPORT**

**Department:** Office of the County Auditor

**Report Title:** FY'17 2nd Quarter Open Recommendations Status Report

**Report Period:** May 2017

**Summary:** Report provides the status of open audit recommendations.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Report be received and filed. The motion carried.**

**17-3898**

**Presented by:** LAWRENCE WILSON, County Comptroller, AMMAR RIZKI, Acting Chief Financial Officer, Bureau of Finance

**REPORT**

**Department:** Office of the County Comptroller

**Request:** Refer to Audit Committee

**Report Title:** Cook County Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the year ended 11/30/2016

**Report Period:** 12/1/2015 - 11/30/2016

**Summary:** Annual audit of Cook County's financial statements prepared by the Office of the Cook County Comptroller and audited by RSM US LLP in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the USA.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Report be received and filed. The motion carried.**

**17-3921**

**Presented by:** LAWRENCE WILSON, County Comptroller, AMMAR RIZKI, Acting Chief Financial Officer, Bureau of Finance

**REPORT**

**Department:** Bureau of Finance, Office of the County Comptroller

**Request:** Refer to Audit Committee

**Report Title:** Cook County Illinois Report to the County President, Board of Commissioners and the Audit Committee, 5/31/2017

**Report Period:** 12/1/2015 - 11/30/2016

**Summary:** This report, presented by RSM US LLP, is intended solely for the information and use of the County President, County Board of Commissioners, the Audit Committee and management. It summarizes certain matters required by professional standards to be communicated by the independent auditors in their oversight responsibility for the County's financial reporting process.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Report be received and filed. The motion carried.**

**17-3922**

**Presented by:** LAWRENCE WILSON, County Comptroller, AMMAR RIZKI, Acting Chief Financial Officer, Bureau of Finance

**REPORT**

**Department:** Office of the County Comptroller

**Request:** Refer to Audit Committee

**Report Title:** Cook County Illinois Report on Federal Awards (In accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, and Uniform Guidance) for the Fiscal Year ended 11/30/2016.

**Report Period:** 12/1/2015 - 11/30/2016

**Summary:** Annual audits of: (1) the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards prepared by the Office of the Cook County Comptroller and (2) compliance for each major federal program and on internal control over compliance required by the Uniform Guidance, audited by Washington, Pittman & McKeever, LLC, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the USA; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance).

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Report be received and filed. The motion carried.**

**17-3926**

**Presented by:** LAWRENCE WILSON, County Comptroller, AMMAR RIZKI, Acting Chief Financial Officer, Bureau of Finance

**REPORT**

**Department:** Office of the County Comptroller

**Request:** Refer to Audit Committee

**Report Title:** Cook County Health and Hospitals System of Illinois (An Enterprise Fund of Cook County Illinois), Financial Report, 11/30/2016.

**Report Period:** 12/1/2015 - 11/30/2016

**Summary:** Annual audit of the CCHHS financial statements prepared by CCHHS Finance, for the year ended 11/30/16, audited by RSM US LLP in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the USA.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Report be received and filed. The motion carried.**

**17-3928**

**Presented by:** LAWRENCE WILSON, County Comptroller, AMMAR RIZKI, Acting Chief Financial Officer, Bureau of Finance

**REPORT**

**Department:** Bureau of Finance, Office of the County Comptroller

**Request:** Refer to Audit Committee

**Report Title:** Cook County Health and Hospitals System Report to the Audit and Compliance Committee, 5/31/2017

**Report Period:** 12/1/2015 - 11/30/2016

**Summary:** This report, presented by RSM US LLP, is intended solely for the CCHHS Audit and Compliance Committee and summarizes certain matters required by professional standards to be communicated to them in their oversight responsibility for the CCHHS's financial reporting process.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Report be received and filed. The motion carried.**

**17-3929**

**Presented by:** LAWRENCE WILSON, County Comptroller, AMMAR RIZKI, Acting Chief Financial Officer, Bureau of Finance

**REPORT**

**Department:** Office of the County Comptroller

**Request:** Refer to Audit Committee

**Report Title:** Cook County Illinois Actuarial Study of the Workers Compensation and Liability Self-Insured Programs as of 11/30/2016.

**Report Period:** As of 11/30/2016

**Summary:** Annual actuarial study completed by Aon Global Risk Consulting.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Report be received and filed. The motion carried.**

**17-3925**

**Presented by:** MARIA PAPPAS, Cook County Treasurer

**REPORT**

**Department:** Cook County Treasurer

**Report Title:** Financial Statements as of November 30, 2016 and 2015, Supplemental Information as of 11/30/2016 and the Independent Auditor's Reports

**Report Period:** FY 2015 - FY 2016

**Summary:** Submitting herewith, the Financial Statements as of 11/30/2016 and 2015, Supplemental Information as of 11/30/2016 and the Independent Auditor's Reports.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Report be received and filed. The motion carried.**

**17-3597**

**Presented by:** DOROTHY BROWN, Clerk of the Circuit Court

**REPORT**

**Department:** Clerk of the Circuit Court

**Report Title:** Independent Auditor's Report of the Financial Statements of the Clerk of the Circuit Court of Cook County

**Report Period:** Fiscal Year Ended 11/30/2016

**Summary:** Submitting herewith is a copy of the Independent Auditor's Report of the Financial Statements of the Office of the Clerk of the Circuit of Cook County for the year ended 11/30/2016

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Report be received and filed. The motion carried.**

**FINANCE COMMITTEE  
MEETING OF JULY 18, 2017**

**17-3978  
RESOLUTION**

**Sponsored by**

**THE HONORABLE RICHARD R. BOYKIN, COUNTY COMMISSIONER**

**A RESOLUTION CALLING FOR A MEETING OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
TO LOOK INTO ALLEGED UNFAIRNESS IN COOK COUNTY'S  
PROPERTY TAX ASSESSMENT SYSTEM**

**WHEREAS**, Cook County is home to more than five million people and nearly two (2) million properties; and

**WHEREAS**, a recent series in the Chicago Tribune outlines practices that allegedly result in poor property owners overpaying because their properties are assessed at too high a level; and

**WHEREAS**, that series also claims that the Cook County Assessor could use updated methods of assessing to ensure accuracy; and

**WHEREAS**, Cook County should strive to treat all people equally; and

**WHEREAS**, unfair assessments drive people out of their homes and harm communities; and

**WHEREAS**, the Finance Committee would request that the Cook County Assessor appear before it on July 19, 2017.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the President and Cook County Board of Commissioners that a meeting of the Finance Committee be called and the Cook County Assessor's Office be prepared to brief the committee on this pressing issue.

Approved and adopted this 19th of July 2017.

TONI PRECKWINKLE, President  
Cook County Board of Commissioners

Attest: DAVID ORR, County Clerk

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Resolution be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-4135  
RESOLUTION**

**Sponsored by**

**THE HONORABLE JOHN P. DALEY, JESÚS G. GARCÍA, TIMOTHY O. SCHNEIDER,**

**PETER N. SILVESTRI AND LARRY SUFFREDIN, COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**

**REQUESTING A HEARING OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE TO DISCUSS THE STATUTORY RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE OFFICE OF THE COOK COUNTY ASSESSOR**

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Assessor is responsible for assessing 1.8 million parcels of real estate on an annual basis; and

**WHEREAS**, the property valuation process of the Cook County Assessor is governed by the Illinois Constitution and Statutes; and

**WHEREAS**, 35 ILCS 200/9-5 *et. seq.* sets the standards that the Cook County Assessor must follow when setting property values; and

**WHEREAS**, state law requires the Cook County Assessor to establish rules to be followed in assessing property; and

**WHEREAS**, Illinois court decisions have further governed property valuation and the admissibility of evidence in property tax litigation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Assessor uses computer programs and other tools to set assessment levels; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Board of Commissioners provides the Cook County Assessor with a budget for staff and resources to properly assess all properties.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Cook County Assessor appear before the Finance Committee of the Cook County Board of Commissioner to review the current budget and operation of the Office of the Cook County Assessor; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Cook County Assessor be prepared to explain the legal responsibilities of his office under Illinois law and how resources available are used when setting property assessments.

Approved and adopted this 19th of July 2017.

TONI PRECKWINKLE, President  
Cook County Board of Commissioners

Attest: DAVID ORR, County Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Resolution be approved. The motion carried.**



**17-4154  
ORDINANCE**

**Sponsored by  
THE HONORABLE TONI PRECKWINKLE,  
PRESIDENT OF THE COOK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF SALES TAX REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2017, OF THE COUNTY OF COOK, ILLINOIS; THE APPROVAL, EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE: AND PROVIDING FOR OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 6(a) of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (the “Illinois Constitution”), the County of Cook, Illinois (the “County”) is a home rule unit of local government and as such may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs, including, but not limited to, the power to tax and to incur debt; and

**WHEREAS**, the County may also exercise powers relating to the power to tax and to incur debt pursuant to the Counties Code, as supplemented and amended by the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois (collectively, the “Act”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Commissioners of the County (the “Corporate Authorities”) has not adopted any ordinance, resolution, order or motion or provided any County Code provisions which restrict or limit the exercise of the home rule powers of the County in the issuance of sales tax revenue bonds for corporate purposes or which otherwise provide any special rules or procedures for the exercise of such powers; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the ordinance duly adopted by the Corporate Authorities on July 24, 2012, the County duly authorized and approved that certain Master Trust Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2012 (the “Master Indenture”), between the County and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the “Trustee”) which provides that the County may issue bonds authenticated and delivered under and pursuant to the Master Indenture (the “Bonds”) for the purpose of financing costs of Projects (as defined in the Master Indenture) and paying costs related to the issuance of such Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, it was intended and hereby determined that the financing of costs of the Project as defined in the Master Indenture includes expenditures for the refinancing of debt incurred to pay costs of the Series 2017 Projects as defined below in this Ordinance.

**WHEREAS**, the Master Indenture further provides that all such Bonds shall be designated “Sales Tax Revenue Bonds,” shall include such further appropriate designations as the County may determine, and may be issued in one or more Series (as defined in the Master Indenture) with each Bond bearing upon its face the designation determined for its Series; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Master Indenture and that certain First Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2012 (the “First Supplemental Indenture”), between the County and the Trustee, the County

has previously issued its Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 (the “Series 2012 Bonds”) in the original aggregate principal amount of \$90,000,000.00 for the purpose of financing costs of Projects; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Master Indenture and that certain Second Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of July 1, 2013 (the “Second Supplemental Indenture”), between the County and the Trustee, the County issued its Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 (Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds - Direct Payment) in the original aggregate principal amount of \$24,945,000.00 (the “Series 2013 Bonds”) for the purpose of financing costs of Projects; and

**WHEREAS**, the County previously issued its \$125,000,000.00 original principal amount of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014D (the “Prior Bonds”) pursuant to a Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2014 between the County and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee, a portion of the proceeds of which financed projects which qualify as “Projects” pursuant to the Master Indenture with the intent of refinancing such Prior Bonds with a subsequent financing; and

**WHEREAS**, the County now desires to refund the Prior Bonds with proceeds of Sales Tax Revenue Bonds issued under the Master Indenture; and

**WHEREAS**, as pertains to Cook County government and affairs, and as in the interests of the public health, safety, and welfare of the inhabitants of the County, it is necessary, prudent, or advisable that the County provide financing for or refinancing of various projects and purposes for the benefit of the County and its residents, including, but not limited to, the construction, equipping, altering or repair of various County facilities, including the Cook County Health and Hospitals System Central Campus Health Center; along with acquiring technology systems, medical and laboratory equipment and vehicles, or for any other Projects under the Master Indenture (collectively, together with projects financed with proceeds of the Prior Bonds, the “Series 2017 Projects”); and

**WHEREAS**, the specific components of the construction, equipping, altering and repair of various County facilities and of any other Projects, initially constituting the Series 2017 Projects shall be as set forth on Exhibit A to this Ordinance and the Series 2017 Projects relating to each Series of the Series 2017 Bonds shall be specified in the Bond Order pursuant to Section 3(d) of this Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the aggregate costs of the Series 2017 Projects eligible for financing or refinancing are estimated to be not less than One Hundred Sixty-Five Million Dollars (\$165,000,000.00); and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities have determined that it is advisable and necessary to authorize the issuance of County of Cook, Illinois, Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017 (the “Series 2017 Bonds”) in one or more Series for the following purposes: (i) provide for the refunding of the Prior Bonds, (ii) paying all or a portion of the costs of the Series 2017 Projects; (iii) capitalizing interest payable on the Series 2017 Bonds to the extent determined to be necessary as provided herein; (iv) funding a debt service reserve fund for the Series 2017 Bonds to the extent determined to be necessary as provided herein; and (v) paying the expenses of issuing the Series 2017 Bonds and the refunding of the Prior Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, the County, by virtue of its constitutional home rule powers and all laws applicable thereto has the power to issue the Series 2017 Bonds and such borrowing is for a proper public purpose and in the public interest; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities have determined that in connection with the issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds it is advisable or necessary to authorize the execution and delivery of a third supplemental trust indenture (the “Third Supplemental Indenture”) as authorized pursuant to the Master Indenture.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED**, by the Board of Commissioners of the County of Cook, Illinois, that following Ordinance is hereby enacted:

**Section 1. Findings**

The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Ordinance are full, true and correct and do hereby incorporate them into this Ordinance by this reference. It is hereby found and determined that the Corporate Authorities have been authorized by law to issue the Series 2017 Bonds in one or more Series to (i) refund the Prior Bonds; or (ii) finance or refinance the Series 2017 Projects (including the payment of costs of issuance related thereto, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3(a) of this Ordinance). It is hereby found and determined that such borrowing of money pertains to the government and affairs of the County, is necessary, prudent or advisable for the public health, safety and welfare of the government and affairs of the County, is for a proper public purpose or purposes and is in the public interest, and is authorized pursuant to the Act; and these findings and determinations shall be deemed conclusive. The issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds is authorized by the Illinois Constitution and the Act and the Series 2017 Bonds shall be issued pursuant to the Illinois Constitution and the Act.

**Section 2. Issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds**

(a)There shall be authorized the issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds in one or more Series in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed One Hundred Sixty-Five Million Dollars (\$165,000,000.00) plus an amount equal to the amount of any net original issue premium obtained in the sale of the Series 2017 Bonds (not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the principal amount thereof) for the purposes described in the preambles to this Ordinance. The Series 2017 Bonds may be issued from time to time in one or more Series in said aggregate principal amount, or such lesser aggregate principal amount as may be determined by the Chief Financial Officer of the County (it being hereby expressly provided that in the event of a vacancy in the office of Chief Financial Officer or the absence or temporary or permanent incapacity of the Chief Financial Officer, the Comptroller shall be authorized to act in the capacity of the Chief Financial Officer for all purposes of this Ordinance). Each Series of the Series 2017 Bonds shall be designated “Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017”, with such additions, modifications or revisions as shall be determined to be necessary by the Chief Financial Officer at the time of the sale and having any other authorized features determined by the Chief Financial Officer as desirable to be reflected in the title of the Series 2017 Bonds.

(b)The Series 2017 Bonds shall be issued and secured pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture and the Third Supplemental Indenture but within the limitations prescribed in this Ordinance. The Third Supplemental Indenture is to be entered into between the County and the Trustee (or such other trustee as shall be selected by the President or the Chief Financial Officer, having a corporate trust office located within the County). The President and the Chief Financial Officer are each hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Third Supplemental Indenture on behalf of the County, such Third

Supplemental Indenture to be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, and which is made a part hereof and hereby approved with such changes therein as shall be approved by the President or Chief Financial Officer executing the same, (including such changes as necessary to reflect each Series of Series 2017 Bonds and the related Series 2017 Projects) with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of their approval and the Corporate Authorities' approval of any changes or revisions therein from the form attached hereto. All capitalized terms used in this Ordinance without definition shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Master Indenture or the Third Supplemental Indenture. The President and the Chief Financial Officer are each hereby authorized to act as an Authorized Officer for the purposes provided in the Master Indenture and the Third Supplemental Indenture.

(c)The Third Supplemental Indenture shall set forth such additional covenants with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds as shall be deemed necessary by the Chief Financial Officer in connection with the sale of the Series 2017 Bonds. The Series 2017 Bonds shall be executed by the officers of the County and prepared in the form as provided in the Third Supplemental Indenture, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the President or the Chief Financial Officer executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of their approval and the Corporate Authorities' approval of any changes or revisions therein from the form attached thereto.

(d)The principal of the Series 2017 Bonds shall become due and payable on or before the later of: (i) November 15, 2047 or (ii) the date which is 30 years after the date of issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds. The Series 2017 Bonds shall be dated no earlier than July 1, 2017 and not later than the date of issuance thereof, as shall be provided in the Third Supplemental Indenture (any such date for any Bonds being the "Dated Date"). The Series 2017 Bonds shall be issued as Current Interest Bonds and shall bear interest at a fixed rate or rates not to exceed seven percent (7%) per annum per maturity as determined by the Chief Financial Officer at the time of the sale thereof.

(e)The Series 2017 Bonds shall be redeemable prior to maturity at the option of the County, in whole or in part on any date, at such times and at such redemption prices (to be expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of Series 2017 Bonds being redeemed not to exceed one hundred three percent (103%), plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, all as shall be determined by the Chief Financial Officer at the time of the sale thereof. Certain of the Series 2017 Bonds may be term bonds that are made subject to sinking fund redemption, at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, as determined by the Chief Financial Officer at the time of the sale thereof; *provided* that the Series 2017 Bonds shall reach final maturity not later than the date set forth in Section 2(d) hereof.

(f)Each Series 2017 Bond shall bear interest (computed upon the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) payable on the fifteenth days of May and November of each year, commencing on such May 15 and November 15 as determined by the Chief Financial Officer at the time of the sale thereof.

(g)The Series 2017 Bonds may be issued in either certificated or book-entry only form as determined by the Chief Financial Officer. In connection with the issuance of Series 2017 Bonds in book-entry only form, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to execute and deliver a representation letter to the book-entry depository selected by the Chief Financial Officer in substantially the form previously used in connection with obligations issued by the County in book-entry form.

### **Section 3. Sale of the Series 2017 Bonds; Bond Order; Financing Team; Execution of Documents Authorized; Undertakings; Offering Materials; Credit Facilities**

(a) The Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to sell all or any portion of the Series 2017 Bonds to the Underwriters described in Section 3(c) below, from time to time, and in one or more Series, on such terms as he or she may deem to be in the best interests of the County; *provided* that an amount not to exceed two percent (2.00%) of the principal amount of the Series 2017 Bonds is authorized to be used to pay reasonable costs of issuance and sale of the Series 2017 Bonds authorized and sold pursuant to this Ordinance and costs of the refunding of the Prior Bonds, including, without limitation, printing, bond rating, travel of outside vendors, security, delivery, legal and financial advisory services, initial fees of trustees, registrars, paying agents and other fiduciaries, initial costs of credit or liquidity enhancement arrangements,

underwriter's discounts and fees, but excluding bond insurance, as determined in the Bond Order. Nothing contained in this Section shall limit the sale of the Series 2017 Bonds, or any maturity or maturities thereof, at a price or prices in excess of the principal amount thereof.

(b) The Series 2017 Bonds shall be issued as bonds on which the interest paid and received is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”) (except to the extent that such interest is taken into account in computing an adjustment used in determining the alternative minimum tax for certain corporations).

(c) The selection of the following party or parties in the capacity as indicated is hereby expressly approved in connection with the issuance and sale of the Series 2017 Bonds:

<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Party or Parties</u>
Senior Manager	Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
Co-Senior Manager	Cabrera Capital Markets LLC
	Siebert Cisneros Shank & Co. LLC
Co-Managers	Fidelity Capital Markets
	J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, LLC
	Piper Jaffray & Co.
Bond Counsel	Foley & Lardner LLP
Co-Bond Counsel	Chico & Nunes, P.C.
Financial Advisors	PFM Financial Advisors LLC
	Acacia Financial Group, Inc.
Disclosure Counsel	Mayer Brown LLP
Co-Disclosure Counsel	Pugh, Jones & Johnson, P.C.
Special Disclosure Counsel - Pension	Kutak Rock LLP
Underwriters’ Counsel	Schiff Hardin LLP
Co-Underwriters’ Counsel	Charity & Associates, P.C.

(d) Subsequent to the sale of the Series 2017 Bonds, the Chief Financial Officer shall file in the office of the County Clerk a Bond Order, with a copy of the executed Third Supplemental Indenture attached and directed to the Corporate Authorities identifying: (i) the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2017 Bonds sold and the purchase price at which each Series of the Series 2017 Bonds were sold; (ii) the principal amount of each Series of the Series 2017 Bonds maturing and subject to mandatory redemption in each year; (iii) the redemption provisions applicable to each Series of the Series 2017 Bonds; (iv) the interest rate or rates payable on each Series of the Series 2017 Bonds; (v) the Dated Date of each Series of the Series 2017 Bonds; (vi) the identity of any municipal bond insurer and of any provider of a debt service reserve fund surety bond; (vii) the identity of any provider of a Credit Facility; (viii) the information regarding the title and designation of each Series of the Series 2017 Bonds; together with (ix) any other matter authorized by this Ordinance to be determined by the Chief Financial Officer at the time of sale of the Series 2017 Bonds, and thereafter the Series 2017 Bonds so sold shall be duly prepared and executed in the form and manner provided herein and delivered to the respective Underwriters in accordance with the terms of sale.

(e) Any one of the President; the Chief Financial Officer; or any other officer, official or employee of the County so designated by a written instrument signed by the President or the Chief Financial Officer and filed with the Trustee (a “Designated Officer”) is hereby authorized to execute such documents, with appropriate revisions to reflect the terms and provisions of the Series 2017 Bonds as authorized by this

Ordinance and such other revisions in text as the President or the Chief Financial Officer shall determine are necessary or desirable in connection with the sale of the Series 2017 Bonds, to effect the issuance and delivery and maintenance of the status of the Series 2017 Bonds, including but not limited to:



- (i) a contract of purchase (the “Purchase Contract”) by and between the County and the Underwriters, which Purchase Contract shall be in form acceptable to the Chief Financial Officer and as customarily entered into by the County;
- (ii) a continuing disclosure undertaking (the “Continuing Disclosure Undertaking”), as approved by the Chief Financial Officer to effect compliance with Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, with such revisions as are deemed appropriate to reflect the issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds as bonds secured by Pledged Sales Tax Revenues;
- (iii) such certification, tax returns and documentation as may be required by Bond Counsel, including, specifically, a tax agreement, to render their opinion as to the tax-exempt status of the Series 2017 Bonds; and

The execution thereof by such Designated Officers is hereby deemed conclusive evidence of approval thereof with such changes, additions, insertions, omissions or deletions as such officers may determine, with no further official action of or direction by the Corporate Authorities.

(f) When the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking is executed and delivered on behalf of the County, it will be binding on the County and the officers, agents, and employees of the County, and the same are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed and delivered. Notwithstanding any other provisions hereof, the sole remedies for failure to comply with any Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Series 2017 Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the County to comply with its obligations thereunder.

(g) The preparation, use and distribution of a preliminary official statement and an official statement relating to the sale and issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds are hereby authorized and approved. Any one of the President or Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver an official statement relating to the sale and issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds on behalf of the County, in substantially the form previously used by the County with such revisions as the President or the Chief Financial Officer shall determine are necessary or required in connection with the sale of the Series 2017 Bonds.

(h) In connection with the sale of the Series 2017 Bonds, if determined by the President or the Chief Financial Officer to be in the best financial interest of the County, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to procure one or more municipal bond insurance policies covering all or a portion of the Series 2017 Bonds and to procure one or more debt service reserve fund surety bonds for deposit into any Series 2017 Debt Service Reserve Subaccount.

(i) In connection with the sale of the Series 2017 Bonds, the President or the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to obtain one or more Credit Facilities with one or more financial institutions. The President or the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to enter into a reimbursement agreement and to execute and issue a promissory note in connection with the provisions of each Credit Facility. Any Credit Facility and any reimbursement agreement shall be in substantially the form of the credit facilities and reimbursement agreements previously entered into by the County in connection with the sale of Sales Tax Revenue Bonds or notes, but with such revisions in text as the President or the Chief Financial Officer shall determine are necessary or desirable, the execution thereof by the President or the Chief Financial Officer to evidence the approval by the Corporate Authorities of all such revisions. The annual fee paid to any financial institution that provides a Credit Facility shall not exceed two percent (2.00%) of the average principal amount of such Series 2017 Bonds outstanding during such annual period. The final form of any reimbursement agreement entered into by the County with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds shall be attached to the Bond Order filed with the County Clerk pursuant to this Section. Any promissory or similar note delivered in connection with any such reimbursement agreement shall mature not later than the final maturity date of the Bonds and each such promissory or similar note shall bear interest at a rate not exceeding 15 (fifteen) percent per annum. The President or the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver each such reimbursement agreement.

**Section 4. Alternative Allocation of Proceeds of Series 2017 Bonds**

The County by its Corporate Authorities reserves the right, as it becomes necessary from time to time, to change the purposes of expenditure of the Series 2017 Bonds, to change priorities, to revise cost allocations among expenditures and to substitute projects, in order to meet current needs of the County; subject, however, to the provisions of the Act and to the tax covenants of the County relating to the tax exempt status of interest on the Series 2017 Bonds and further subject to the provisions of the Master Indenture and the Third Supplemental Indenture regarding amendments thereto. To the extent any action of the County described in the prior sentence is proposed to be taken with respect to the proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds, it shall be conditioned on receipt by the County of an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such action shall not cause the interest on such Bonds to become subject to federal income taxation.

**Section 5. Reimbursement**

None of the proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds (which are not refinancing the Prior Bonds) will be used to pay, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, for an expenditure that has been paid by the County more than 60 days prior to the date hereof except architectural, engineering costs or construction costs incurred prior to commencement of the Series 2017 Projects or expenditures for which an intent to reimburse was properly declared under Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2. This Ordinance is in itself a declaration of official intent under Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 as to all costs of the Series 2017 Projects paid after the date that is 60 days prior to the date hereof and prior to issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds.

**Section 6. Tax Covenant**

With respect to the Series 2017 Bonds, the County covenants to take any action required by the provisions of Section 148(f) of the Code in order to assure compliance with Section 709 of the Master Indenture and to otherwise comply with the provisions of any tax certificate or agreement executed in connection with the Series 2017 Bonds.

**Section 7. Performance Provisions**

The President, the Chief Financial Officer, the County Clerk, for and on behalf of the County shall be, and each of them hereby is, authorized and directed to do any and all things necessary to effect the performance of all obligations of the County under and pursuant to this Ordinance, the Master Indenture, and the Third Supplemental Indenture, and the performance of all other acts of whatever nature necessary to effect and carry out the authority conferred by this Ordinance, the Master Indenture, and the Third Supplemental Indenture, including but not limited to, the exercise following the delivery date of any of the Series 2017 Bonds of any power or authority delegated to such official of the County under this Ordinance with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds upon the initial issuance thereof, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein set forth. The President, the Chief Financial Officer, the County Clerk and other officers, agents and employees of the County are hereby further authorized, empowered and directed for and on behalf of the County, to execute and deliver all papers, documents, certificates and other instruments that may be required to carry out the authority conferred by this Ordinance, the Master Indenture and the Third Supplemental Indenture or to evidence said authority.

**Section 8. Proxies**

The President and the Chief Financial Officer may each designate another to act as their respective proxy and to affix their respective signatures to, in the case of the President, each of Series 2017 Bonds, whether in temporary or definitive form, and to any other instrument, certificate or document required to be signed by the President or the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to this Ordinance, the Master Indenture, and the Third Supplemental Indenture. In each case, each shall send to the County Board written notice of the person so designated by each, such notice stating the name of the person so selected and identifying the instruments, certificates and documents which such person shall be authorized to sign as proxy for the President and the Chief Financial Officer, respectively. A written signature of the President or the Chief Financial Officer, respectively, executed by the person so designated underneath, shall be attached to each notice. Each notice, with signatures attached, shall be filed with the County Clerk. When the signature of the President is placed on an instrument, certificate or document at the direction of the President in the specified manner, the same, in all respects, shall be as binding on the County as if signed by the President in person. When the signature of the Chief Financial Officer is so affixed to an instrument, certificate or document at the direction of the Chief Financial Officer, the same, in all respects, shall be binding on the County as if signed by the Chief Financial Officer in person.

**Section 9. This Ordinance a Contract**

The provisions of this Ordinance shall constitute a contract between the County and the registered owners of the Series 2017 Bonds, and no changes, additions or alterations of any kind shall be made hereto, except as herein provided. This Ordinance shall be construed in accordance with the provisions of State law without reference to its conflict of law principles.

**Section 10. Prior Inconsistent Proceedings**

All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed.

**Section 11. Immunity of Officers and Employees of County**

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or premium or interest on any of the Series 2017 Bonds or for any claim based thereon or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement in this Ordinance contained against any past, present or future elected or appointed officer, director, member, employee or agent of the County, or of any successor public corporation, as such, either directly or through the County or any successor public corporation, under any rule of law or equity, statute or constitution or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise, and all such liability of any such elected or appointed officers, directors, members, employees or agents as such is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of and consideration for the passage of this Ordinance and the issuance of such Series 2017 Bonds.

**Section 12. Passage and Approval**

Presented, Passed, Approved and Recorded by the County of Cook, Illinois, a home rule unit of government, this 19th day of July, 2017.

**Section 13. Effective Date**

This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its enactment.

Exhibits “A” and “B” referred to in this Ordinance read as follows:

Exhibit A: Description of the Series 2017 Projects

Exhibit B: Third Supplemental Trust Indenture

Approved and adopted this 19th of July 2017.

TONI PRECKWINKLE, President  
Cook County Board of Commissioners

Attest: DAVID ORR, County Clerk

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Ordinance be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-4125  
ORDINANCE**

**Sponsored by  
THE HONORABLE TONI PRECKWINKLE,  
PRESIDENT OF THE COOK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF  
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF COOK, ILLINOIS**

**WHEREAS**, Section 6(a) of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois provides that “a County which has a Chief Executive Officer elected by the electors of the County ... (is) a Home Rule Unit” and The County of Cook, Illinois (the “*County*”), has a Chief Executive Officer elected by the electors of the County and is therefore a Home Rule Unit and may, under the power granted by said Section 6(a) of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois, as supplemented by the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (the “*Debt Reform Act*”), and the other Omnibus Bond Acts, as amended, exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs, including, but not limited to, the power to tax and to incur debt; and

**WHEREAS**, the County has the power to incur debt payable from ad valorem property tax receipts or from any other lawful source and maturing within 40 years from the time it is incurred without prior referendum approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Commissioners of the County (the “*Corporate Authorities*”) has not adopted any ordinance, resolution, order or motion or provided any County Code provisions which restrict or limit the exercise of the home rule powers of the County in the issuance of general obligation bonds without referendum for corporate purposes or which provides any special rules or procedures for the exercise of such power; and

**WHEREAS**, the County has heretofore issued and there are now outstanding General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2006B (the “*2006B Bonds*” or the “*Prior Bonds*”); and

**WHEREAS**, the 2006B Bonds are now outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$129,860,000.00, mature and are subject to optional redemption on the dates and as provided in the ordinances adopted by the Corporate Authorities on the 19th day of September, 2002, and on the 5th day of January, 2005, authorizing the issuance of the 2006B Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interests of the County and its citizens and is necessary for the government and affairs of the County to authorize the refunding (the “*Refunding*”) from time to time of all or a portion of the 2006B Bonds, or of all or any portion of any installment of interest coming due thereon, all as may be advisable from time to time in order to achieve debt service savings for the County or to restructure the debt service burden on the County; and

**WHEREAS**, the aggregate costs of the Refunding, including consulting, financial advisory, legal services, underwriters’ discount, trustee and other financial fees as shall be necessary, are less than the anticipated savings to be generated from the Refunding; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities accordingly do hereby determine that it is advisable and in the best interests of the County to borrow from time to time for the purpose of the Refunding, and to pay costs of issuance, and, in evidence of such borrowing, to issue one or more series of full faith and credit bonds of the County as hereinafter authorized:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED**, by the Board of Commissioners of The County of Cook, Illinois, as follows:

**Sec. 1. Definitions.**

A. The following words and terms are as defined in the preambles hereto.

Corporate Authorities  
County  
Debt Reform Act  
Prior Bonds  
Refunding  
2006B Bonds

B. The following words and terms are defined as set forth, unless the context or use indicates another or different meaning:

“*Act*” means the Counties Code, as supplemented and amended by the Debt Reform Act, and the other Omnibus Bond Acts, as amended, and as further supplemented and, where necessary, superseded by the County’s home rule powers under Section 6 of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois.

“*Agency Obligations*” means obligations issued or guaranteed by any of the following agencies, *provided* that such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America: Export-Import Bank of the United States direct obligations or fully guaranteed certificates of beneficial ownership; Federal Financing Bank; Farmers Home Administration certificates of beneficial ownership; Federal Housing Administration Debentures; Government National Mortgage Association guaranteed mortgage-backed bonds; General Services Administration participation certificates; United States Maritime Administration obligations guaranteed under Title XI; New Communities Debentures; United States Public Housing Notes and Bonds; and United States Department of Housing and Urban Development Project Notes and Local Authority Bonds.

“*Authorized Denomination*” means \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof or such other denominations provided in a Bond Order.

“*Bond Counsel*” means, for any Series of Bonds, a bond counsel delivering its approving legal opinion in connection with that Series of Bonds.

“*Bond Fund*” means the account of that name established and further described in Section 12 of this Ordinance.

“*Bond Moneys*” means the Pledged Taxes, any other moneys deposited into the Bond Fund and investment income earned in the Bond Fund.

“*Bond Order*” means each written Bond Order, Notification of Sale and Direction to Levy Taxes as authorized to be executed by the Designated Officers by which the final terms of a Series of Bonds shall be established, all as hereinafter provided.

“*Bond Register*” means the books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds to be kept by the Trustee on behalf of the County.

“*Bonds*” means the bonds authorized under this Ordinance and to be issued in one or more Series pursuant to this Ordinance and one or more Bond Orders.

“*Book Entry Form*” means the form of Bonds as fully registrable and available in physical form only to the Depository.

“*Chief Financial Officer*” means the Chief Financial Officer of the County. It is hereby expressly provided that in the event of a vacancy in the office of Chief Financial Officer or the absence or temporary or permanent incapacity of the Chief Financial Officer, the Comptroller shall be authorized to act in the capacity of the Chief Financial Officer for all purposes of this Ordinance.

“*Code*” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“*Commitment*” means (i) a commitment to issue a financial guaranty or municipal bond insurance policy issued by an Insurer and relating to a Series of Bonds and (ii) any separate municipal bond or financial guaranty insurance agreement between the County and an Insurer executed in connection with the issuance by such Insurer of its insurance policy with respect to a Series of Bonds.

“*Comptroller*” means the County Comptroller and successors or assigns.

“*County Clerk*” means the County Clerk of the County.

“*Defeasance Obligation*” means, for any Series of Bonds, obligations which are non-callable or otherwise subject to prepayment or acceleration and which are lawful investments for the County when purchased and limited to (1) (a) Agency Obligations, (b) Federal Obligations, (c) the interest component of the obligations of Resolution Funding Corp which have been stripped by request to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and are in book entry form, (d) pre-refunded municipal bonds rated “Aaa” by Moody’s or “AAA” by Standard & Poor’s and which pre-refunded bonds have been pre-refunded with cash, direct U.S. or U.S. guaranteed obligations, or (2) other obligations as may be permitted by the Insurer in its Policy for that Series of Bonds and related documents.

“*Depository*” means The Depository Trust Company, a New York limited trust company, its successor or a successor depository qualified to clear securities under applicable state and federal law.

“*Designated Officer*” means the President, Chief Financial Officer or any other officer, official or employee of the County so designated by a written instrument signed by the President or the Chief Financial Officer and filed with the Trustee.

“*Disclosure Counsel*” means, for any Series of Bonds, the counsel representing the County in connection with the preparation of the preliminary official statement and official statement relating to the sale and issuance of such Bonds.

“*Escrow Agent*” means, for any Series of Bonds, that institution, having fiduciary capacity, so designated in the relevant Bond Order, and successors and assigns.

“*Escrow Agreement*” means a written agreement by and between the County and the Escrow Agent and executed to effectuate a Refunding.

“*Federal Obligation*” means any direct obligation of, or any obligation the timely payment of principal of and interest on which is fully and unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

“*Federal Regulations*” means regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury and applicable to Tax Exempt Bonds.

“*Insurer*” means any recognized issuer of a municipal bond or financial guaranty insurance policy insuring one or more series of Bonds as selected by the Chief Financial Officer and so designated in a Bond Order, and its successors and assigns.

“*Moody’s*” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors and assigns.

“*Municipal Advisor*” means, for any Series of Bonds, the municipal advisor consulting with the County as to the sale and delivery of that Series of Bonds.

“*Ordinance*” means this ordinance as originally introduced and adopted and as the same may from time to time be amended or supplemented in accordance with the terms hereof.

“*Outstanding Bonds*” means Bonds which are outstanding and unpaid; *provided, however*, such term shall not include Bonds (a) which have matured and for which monies are on deposit with proper paying agents or are otherwise properly available sufficient to pay all principal thereof and interest thereon; or (b) the provision for payment of which has been made by the County by the deposit in an irrevocable trust or escrow of funds, which may be invested in Defeasance Obligations, the principal of and interest on which will be sufficient, with any funds left uninvested, to pay at maturity or as called for redemption all the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on such Bonds, all as provided in and pursuant to Section 17 of this Ordinance.

“*Pledged Taxes*” means the unlimited ad valorem taxes levied herein and pledged hereunder by the County as security for the Bonds and any accrued interest received upon the sale of the Bonds, and deposited or to be deposited into the Bond Fund.

“*Policy*” means a municipal bond or financial guaranty insurance policy issued for a Series of Bonds by an Insurer.

“*President*” means the President of the Board of Commissioners of the County.

“*Purchase Price*” means the price paid by the Underwriters for a Series of Bonds as provided in a relevant Bond Order.



“*Qualified Investments*” means any investment of proceeds of Bonds as may be permitted under the investment policy of the County and as defined in a Bond Order.

“*Refunded Bonds*” means any Prior Bonds refunded incidental to the Refunding.

“*Regular Record Date*” means, for any Bonds, the 1st day of the month in which any regularly scheduled interest payment date occurs on the 15th day of such month and, in the event of a payment occasioned by a redemption of Bonds on other than a regularly scheduled interest payment date on the 15th day of a month, means the 15th day next preceding such payment date.

“*Representations Letter*” means such letter or agreement as shall be necessary to effectuate a book-entry system for the Bonds, and specifically includes the Blanket Letter of Representations previously executed by the County and the Depository.

“*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the debt service burden occasioned by the Prior Bonds and the related ad valorem property taxes levied by the County to pay principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds.

“*Series*” means, when appearing as a capitalized term, any one of the separate series of Bonds authorized by this Ordinance as hereinafter provided.

“*Standard & Poor’s*” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., and its successors and assigns.

“*Stated Maturity*” means the date specified in such Bond as the fixed date on which the principal of such Bond or such interest is due and payable, whether by maturity or otherwise.

“*Tax Exempt*” means, with respect to any Series of Bonds, the status of interest paid and received thereon as excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof under the Code for federal income tax purposes.

“*Tax Exempt Bonds*” means such Bonds as are so designated in a Bond Order.

“*Term Bonds*” means Bonds which are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity by operation of the Bond Fund, as hereinafter provided.

“*Trustee*” means, for any Series of Bonds, that financial institution, having fiduciary capacity and meeting all of the requirements set forth in this Ordinance, as identified in a relevant Bond Order.

“*Underwriters*” means, for any Series of Bonds, the purchasers of that Series of Bonds.

“*Underwriters’ Counsel*” means, for any Series of Bonds, the underwriters’ counsel representing the Underwriters in connection with the sale and purchase of that Series of Bonds.

C. For all purposes of this Ordinance, except as otherwise expressly provided herein or unless the context otherwise requires:

1. The terms defined in this Section or elsewhere in this Ordinance have the meanings assigned to them and include the plural as well as the singular (or vice-versa).
2. All accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them, and all computations herein provided for shall be made, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for municipal enterprise funds.
3. All references in this Ordinance to designated “Sections” and other subdivisions are to the designated Sections and other subdivisions of this Ordinance as originally adopted.
4. The words “herein,” “hereof” and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Ordinance as a whole and not to any particular Section or other subdivision.
5. The table of contents preceding and headings in this Ordinance are for the convenience of the reader and are not a part of this Ordinance.

**Sec. 2. Findings.**

The Corporate Authorities hereby find that it is necessary and in the best interests of the County, its residents and taxpayers that the County provide for the Refunding; that the Refunding is expressly authorized under the Act; and that the Bonds be issued to enable the County to pay the costs of the Refunding. The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Ordinance are full, true and correct and do hereby incorporate them into this Ordinance by this reference. It is hereby found and determined that the Corporate Authorities are authorized by law to borrow upon the credit of the County and as evidence of such indebtedness to issue at this time one or more Series of Bonds to pay the costs of the Refunding. It is hereby found and determined that such borrowing of money pertains to the government and affairs of the County, is necessary or advisable for the welfare of the government and affairs of the County, is for a proper public purpose or purposes and is in the public interest, and is authorized pursuant to the Act; and these findings and determinations shall be deemed conclusive. The authority to issue the Bonds is the Act, and the Bonds shall be issued pursuant to the Act.

**Sec. 3. Bond Details.**

To pay the costs of the Refunding, the Bonds shall be issued from time to time in one or more Series, all as may be determined by the Chief Financial Officer, *provided* that the aggregate principal amount of any Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance shall not exceed \$105,000,000. The Bonds shall be designated substantially as “General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017B,” with such additions or modifications as shall be determined to be necessary by the Chief Financial Officer at the time of the sale of the Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds shall be dated as of August 1, 2017, or such later date at or prior to the date of issuance thereof as may be provided in the relevant Bond Order (any such date for any Bonds being a “Dated Date”); *provided* that no Bond shall be dated later than November 1, 2018.

All Bonds (i) shall also bear the date of authentication, (ii) shall be in fully registered form, (iii) shall be issued in Book Entry Form, (iv) shall be in Authorized Denominations as provided in the relevant Bond Order (but no single Bond shall represent installments of principal maturing on more than one date), (v) shall be numbered 1 and upward within each Series, (vi) shall bear interest at the rates percent per annum and (vii) shall mature serially or as Term Bonds (subject as hereinafter provided with respect to prior redemption) on November 15 (or such other date or dates as may be provided in the relevant Bond Order) of the years and in the amounts, as provided in the relevant Bond Order, subject to the limitations set forth below.

All Bonds shall become due and payable as provided in the relevant Bond Order, *provided, however,* that no Bond shall have a Stated Maturity which is later than the date which is thirty (30) years after its Dated Date.

The Bonds shall bear interest at a rate or rates percent per annum not to exceed seven percent (7.0%) per annum. The Bonds shall bear interest at the rate or rates percent per annum as provided in the relevant Bond Order.

Each Bond shall bear interest from the later of its Dated Date or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal amount of such Bond is paid, such interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable, subject to the provisions of any Bond Order, on each May 15 and November 15, commencing on such May 15 or November 15 as determined by the Chief Financial Officer in the Bond Order therefor.

So long as the Bonds are held in Book Entry Form, interest on each Bond shall be paid to the Depository by check or draft or electronic funds transfer, in lawful money of the United States of America, as may be agreed in the Representations Letter; in the event the Bonds should ever become available in physical form to registered owners other than the Depository, interest on each Bond shall be paid by check or draft of the Trustee, payable upon presentation thereof in lawful money of the United States of America, or by electronic funds transfer of lawful money of the United States of America, as may be provided, to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the applicable Regular Record Date, and mailed to the address or transferred to such account of such registered owner as it appears on the Bond Register or at such other address or account as may be furnished in writing to the Trustee.

Principal of and premium (if any) on each Bond shall be paid upon surrender in lawful money of the United States of America, at the principal office maintained for the purpose by the Trustee or its proper agent.

The Bonds shall have impressed or imprinted thereon the corporate seal or facsimile thereof of the County and shall be signed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signatures of the President and County Clerk, as they shall determine, and in case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

All Bonds shall have thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinafter set forth duly executed by the Trustee as authenticating agent of the County and showing the date of authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance. The certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Trustee if signed by an authorized officer of the Trustee, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

#### **Sec. 4. Book-Entry Provisions.**

The Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities of each Series of the Bonds. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register in such name as may be provided by the Depository (the "*Book Entry Owner*") and, accordingly, in Book Entry Form as provided and defined herein. Any Designated Officer is authorized to execute a Representations Letter or to utilize the provisions of an existing Representations Letter. Without limiting the generality of the authority given with respect to entering into the Representations Letter for the Bonds, it may contain provisions relating to (i) payment procedures, (ii) transfers of the Bonds or of beneficial interests therein, (iii) redemption notices and procedures unique to the Depository, (iv) additional notices or communications, and (v) amendment from time to time to conform with changing customs and practices with respect to securities industry transfer and payment practices. With respect to Bonds registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Book Entry Owner, neither the County nor the Trustee shall have any responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank, or other financial institution for which the Depository holds Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank, or other financial institution being referred to herein as a "*Depository Participant*") or to any person on behalf of whom such a Depository Participant holds an interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the meaning of the immediately preceding sentence, neither the County nor the Trustee shall have any responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of the Depository, the Book Entry Owner, or any Depository Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds; (b) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register or as expressly provided in the Representations Letter, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption; or (c) the payment to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any amount with respect to principal of or interest on the Bonds. No person other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register shall receive a Bond certificate with respect to any Bond. In the event that (x) the County determines that the Depository is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein or in the Representations Letter, (y) the agreement among the County and the Depository evidenced by the Representations Letter shall be terminated for any reason, or (z) the County determines that it is in the best interests of the County or of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds; the County shall notify the Depository of the availability of Bond certificates, and the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Bond Register to the Book Entry Owner. The County may determine at such time that the Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited with a successor depository operating a book entry only system, as may be acceptable to the County, or such depository's agent or designee, but if the

County does not select such successor depository, then the Bonds shall be registered in whatever name or names registered owners of Bonds transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

#### **Sec. 5. Redemption.**

A. **MANDATORY REDEMPTION.** If so provided in the relevant Bond Order, any Bonds may be issued as Term Bonds and be subject to mandatory redemption by operation of the Bond Fund at a price of par, without premium, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, on November 15 (or such other date or dates as may be provided in the relevant Bond Order) of the years and in the amounts and subject to such provisions as shall be set forth in the relevant Bond Order. The County covenants that it will redeem Term Bonds pursuant to the mandatory redemption requirement for such Term Bonds and provide Pledged Taxes accordingly.

In connection with any mandatory redemption of Bonds as authorized above, the principal amounts of such Bonds to be mandatorily redeemed in each year may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption thereof, with any partial optional redemptions of such Bonds credited against future mandatory redemption requirements in such order of the mandatory redemption dates as the Chief Financial Officer may determine. In the absence of such determination, partial optional redemptions of such Bonds shall be credited against future mandatory redemption requirements in inverse chronological order of such payments beginning with the amount scheduled to become due at Stated Maturity, then the amount subject to mandatory redemption on the redemption date immediately preceding Stated Maturity, and so on. In addition, on or prior to the sixtieth (60th) day preceding any mandatory redemption date, the Trustee may, and if directed by the Chief Financial Officer shall, purchase Bonds of such maturities in an amount not exceeding the amount of such Bonds required to be retired on such mandatory redemption date and at a price not exceeding par plus accrued interest. Any such Bonds so purchased shall be cancelled and the principal amount thereof shall be credited against the payment required on such next mandatory redemption date.

The County shall provide the Trustee with written notice of such reduction, which notice shall be given within thirty (30) days after such redemption or purchase, and the Trustee shall promptly give written notice of the same to the Bondholders, in the manner hereinafter provided.

B. **OPTIONAL REDEMPTION.** If so provided in the relevant Bond Order, any Bonds may be redeemable prior to maturity at the option of the County, in whole or in part on any date, at such times and at such optional redemption prices, including any make-whole optional redemption prices, as shall be determined by the Chief Financial Officer at the time of the sale thereof. Such optional redemption prices, other than for any make-whole optional redemption, shall be expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, *provided* that such percentage shall not exceed one hundred three percent (103.00%), plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Optional redemption prices and other provisions related to any make-whole optional redemption with respect to any Bonds shall be determined by the Chief Financial Officer at the time of the sale thereof.

If less than all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series are to be optionally redeemed, the Bonds to be called shall be called from such Series, in such principal amounts and from such maturities as may be determined by the County and within any maturity in the manner hereinafter provided.

C. REDEMPTION PROCEDURE. The Bonds subject to redemption shall be identified, notice given, and paid and redeemed pursuant to the procedures as follows.

1. *Redemption Notice.* For a mandatory redemption of Term Bonds, unless otherwise notified by the County, the Trustee shall proceed to redeem the Term Bonds without any further order or direction from the County hereunder or otherwise. For an optional redemption, the County shall, at least forty-five (45) days prior to any optional redemption date (unless a shorter time period shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee of such redemption date and of the principal amount and maturities of Bonds to be redeemed.
2. *Selection of Bonds within a Maturity.* The Bonds shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of \$5,000 each and integral multiples thereof. For purposes of any redemption of less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee for the Bonds of such maturity by such method of lottery as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate; *provided*, that such lottery shall provide for the selection for redemption of Bonds or portions thereof so that each \$5,000 principal amount of such Bond shall be as likely to be called for redemption as any other such \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion. The Trustee shall make such selection (a) upon or prior to the time of the giving of official notice of redemption, or (b) in the event of a refunding or defeasance, upon advice from the County that certain Bonds have been refunded or defeased and are no longer Outstanding as defined.

Alternatively, if so provided in the relevant Bond Order, for purposes of any redemption of less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Trustee pro rata based upon a fraction the numerator of which is the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed on a given date and the denominator of which is the aggregate principal amount of such Series of Bonds and of the given Stated Maturity remaining unpaid immediately prior to such redemption. If the Bonds are held in Book Entry Form at the time of such redemption, the County shall direct the Trustee to instruct the Depository to select the specific Bonds within such maturity for redemption pro rata among such Bonds, which redemption may utilize the Depository's current pro rata pass-through distribution of principal procedure or similar or substituted procedure promulgated from time to time. If while in Book Entry Form the Depository has no procedure for pro rata redemption, then such partial redemption shall be accomplished by lot, as described above. The County and the Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to insure that the Depository properly selects such Bonds for redemption.

3. *Official Notice of Redemption.* The Trustee shall promptly notify the County in writing of the Bonds or portions of Bonds selected for redemption and, in the case of any Bond selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Unless waived by the registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any such redemption shall be given by the Trustee on behalf of the County by mailing the redemption notice by first class U.S. mail not less than thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to each registered owner of the Bond or Bonds

to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Trustee. All official notices of redemption shall include the name of the Bonds and at least the information as follows:

- (a) the redemption date;
  - (b) the redemption price, or for any optional redemption utilizing a make-whole redemption provision, a description of the formula by which the redemption price shall be determined;
  - (c) if less than all of the outstanding Bonds of a Series and of a particular maturity are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of Bonds of a Series within such maturity, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed;
  - (d) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date; and
  - (e) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which place of payment shall be the office designated for that purpose by the Trustee.
4. *Conditional Redemption.* Unless moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Trustee prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may, at the option of the County, state that said redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Trustee on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the County shall not redeem such Bonds, and the Trustee shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Bonds will not be redeemed.
5. *Bonds Shall Become Due.* Official notice of redemption having been given as described, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, subject to the stated condition in paragraph 4. immediately preceding, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the County shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Trustee at the redemption price. The procedure for the payment of interest due as part of the redemption price shall be as herein provided for payment of interest otherwise due.
6. *Insufficiency in Notice Not Affecting Other Bonds; Failure to Receive Notice; Waiver.* Neither the failure to mail such redemption notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular registered owner of a Bond, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other registered owners. Notice having been properly given, failure of a

registered owner of a Bond to receive such notice shall not be deemed to invalidate, limit or delay the effect of the notice or redemption action described in the notice. Such notice may be waived in writing by a registered owner of a Bond entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by registered owners shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver. *In lieu of the foregoing official notice, so long as the Bonds are held in Book Entry Form, notice may be given as provided in the Representation Letter, and the giving of such notice shall constitute a waiver by the Depository and the book entry owner, as registered owner, of the foregoing notice. After giving proper notification of redemption to the Trustee, as applicable, the County shall not be liable for any failure to give or defect in notice.*

7. *New Bond in Amount Not Redeemed.* Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of like Series and tenor, in Authorized Denominations, of the same maturity, and bearing the same rate of interest in the amount of the unpaid principal.
8. *Effect of Nonpayment upon Redemption.* If any Bond or portion of Bond called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid, bear interest from the redemption date at the rate borne by the Bond or portion of Bond so called for redemption.
9. *Bonds to Be Cancelled; Payment to Identify Bonds.* All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Trustee and shall not be reissued. Upon the payment of the redemption price of Bonds being redeemed, each check or other transfer of funds issued for such purpose shall bear the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.
10. *Additional Notice.* The County agrees to provide such additional notice of redemption as it may deem advisable at such time as it determines to redeem Bonds, taking into account any requirements or guidance of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, the Government Accounting Standards Board, or any other federal or state agency having jurisdiction or authority in such matters; *provided, however,* that such additional notice shall be (a) advisory in nature, (b) solely in the discretion of the County (unless a separate agreement shall be made), (c) not be a condition precedent of a valid redemption or a part of the Bond contract, and (d) any failure or defect in such notice shall not delay or invalidate the redemption of Bonds for which proper official notice shall have been given. Reference is also made to the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking of the County with respect to the Bonds, which may contain other provisions relating to notice of redemption of Bonds.
11. *Trustee to Advise County.* As part of its duties hereunder, the Trustee shall prepare and forward to the County a statement as to notices given with respect to each redemption together with copies of the notices as mailed.



**Sec. 6. Registration of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners; Bonds Lost, Destroyed, Etc.**

The County shall cause the Bond Register to be kept at the office maintained for the purpose by the Trustee, which is hereby constituted and appointed the Registrar of the County. The County is authorized to prepare, and the Trustee shall keep custody of, multiple Bond blanks executed by the County for use in the transfer and exchange of Bonds.

Subject to the provisions hereof relating to the Bonds in Book Entry Form, any Bond may be transferred or exchanged, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations of and upon payment of the charges as set forth in this Ordinance. Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the office maintained for the purpose by the Trustee, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee and duly executed by, the registered owner or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing, the County shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same Series of the same tenor, of the same interest rate and Stated Maturity, of Authorized Denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance relating to Book Entry Form any fully registered Bond or Bonds may be exchanged at said office of the Trustee or its proper agent for a like aggregate principal amount of such Bonds of the same tenor, of the same Series, interest rate and Stated Maturity, of other Authorized Denominations.

The Trustee shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period from the close of business on the Regular Record Date for an interest payment to the opening of business on such interest payment date or during the period of fifteen (15) days preceding the giving of notice of redemption of Bonds or to transfer or exchange any Bond all or a portion of which has been called for redemption.

The execution by the County of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond, and the Trustee or its proper agent shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Bond in accordance with the terms of this Ordinance; *provided, however*, the principal amount of Bonds of each Series and maturity authenticated by the Trustee shall not at any one time exceed the authorized principal amount of Bonds for such Series and maturity less the amount of such Bonds which have been paid.

The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal of, premium (if any) or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his or her legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

No service charge shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the County or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds exchanged in the case of the issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the outstanding portion of a Bond surrendered for redemption.

If any Bond, whether in temporary or definitive form, is lost (whether by reason of theft or otherwise), destroyed (whether by mutilation, damage, in whole or in part, or otherwise) or improperly cancelled, the Trustee or its proper agent may authenticate a new Bond of like Series, date, maturity date,

interest rate, denomination and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding; *provided* that (a) in the case of any mutilated Bond, such mutilated Bond shall first be surrendered to the Trustee, and (b) in the case of any lost Bond or Bond destroyed in whole, there shall be first furnished to the Trustee evidence of such loss or destruction, together with indemnification of the County and the Trustee, satisfactory to the Trustee. In the event any lost, destroyed or improperly cancelled Bond shall have matured or is about to mature, or has been called for redemption, instead of issuing a duplicate Bond, the Trustee shall pay the same without surrender thereof if there shall be first furnished to the Trustee evidence of such loss, destruction or cancellation, together with indemnity, satisfactory to it. Upon the issuance of any substitute Bond, the Trustee may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto.

**Sec. 7. Security.**

The full faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. The Bonds shall be direct and general obligations of the County, and the County shall be obligated and hereby covenants and agrees to levy ad valorem taxes upon all the taxable property in the County for the payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, without limitation as to rate or amount. The County hereby pledges, as equal and ratable security for the Bonds, all present and future proceeds of the Pledged Taxes on deposit or to be deposited in the Bond Fund for the sole benefit of the registered owners of the Bonds, subject to the right, hereby expressly reserved by the County, to transfer certain interest income, investment profit earned and other amounts accumulated in the Bond Fund to other funds of the County.

**Sec. 8. Forms of Bonds.**

The Bonds shall be in substantially the forms hereinafter set forth; *provided, however*, that if the text of the Bonds is to be printed in its entirety on the front side of the Bonds, then the second paragraph on the front side and the legend "See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions" shall be omitted and the text of paragraphs set forth for the reverse side shall be inserted immediately after the first paragraph.

[Form of Bond - Front Side]

REGISTERED  
NO. \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTERED  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

**STATE OF ILLINOIS**

**THE COUNTY OF COOK**

**GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2017B**

See Reverse Side for  
Additional Provisions

Interest                      Maturity                      Dated  
Rate: \_\_\_\_\_%      Date: \_\_\_\_\_ 15, 201\_      Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_      CUSIP: \_\_\_\_\_

Registered Owner: CEDE & CO.

Principal Amount:

[1]KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that The County of Cook, Illinois (the "County"), a political subdivision and home rule unit duly organized and incorporated under the laws of the State of Illinois, hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay from the sources and as hereinafter provided to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided, the Principal Amount identified above and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on such Principal Amount at the Interest Rate identified above, from the Dated Date or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid, on each May 15 and November 15, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 15, 201\_, until said principal sum is paid, except as the provisions hereinafter set forth with respect to redemption prior to maturity are and become applicable hereto. Both principal hereof and redemption price of this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the office maintained for the purpose by \_\_\_\_\_, Chicago, Illinois, with offices located in the City of Chicago, Illinois, or other designated office, as bond registrar, paying agent and trustee (the "Trustee"), or at any successor trustee and locality as in the hereinafter defined Bond Ordinance provided. Payment of interest shall be made to the Registered Owner hereof on the registration books of the County maintained by the Trustee at the close of business on the Regular Record Date and shall be paid by check or draft of the Trustee mailed to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books or as otherwise agreed by the County and CEDE & CO., as nominee, or successor for so long as this Bond is held by the Depository or nominee in book-entry only form as provided for same.

[2]Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

[3]This bond and each bond of the series of which it forms a part (together, the “*Bonds*”), are issued pursuant to the Counties Code, as supplemented and amended by the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, and the other Omnibus Bond Acts, as amended, and as further supplemented and, where necessary, superseded by the County’s home rule powers under Section 6 of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (collectively, the “*Act*”). The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of paying the costs of the Refunding (as defined in the hereinafter defined Bond Ordinance), all as more fully described in proceedings adopted by the Board of Commissioners of the County (the “*Corporate Authorities*”) and in an ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds adopted by the Corporate Authorities on the 19th day of July, 2017 (as supplemented by a Bond Order, Notification of Sale and Direction to Levy Taxes, the “*Bond Ordinance*”), to all the provisions of which the holder by the acceptance of this Bond assents. For the prompt payment of this Bond, both principal and interest, as aforesaid, at maturity, the Pledged Taxes are hereby irrevocably pledged.

[4]It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Illinois to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond, including the Act, have existed and have been properly done, happened and been performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the County, represented by the Bonds, and including all other indebtedness of the County, howsoever evidenced or incurred, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory or other lawful limitation; and that provision has been made for the collection of a direct annual tax, in addition to all other taxes, on all of the taxable property in the County sufficient to pay the interest hereon as the same falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal hereof at maturity.

[5]This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the manual signature of the Trustee.

[6]IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The County of Cook, Illinois, by its Board of Commissioners, has caused this Bond to be signed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signatures of the President and County Clerk, and its corporate seal or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or reproduced hereon, all as appearing hereon and as of the Dated Date identified above.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
President

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Clerk

Date of Authentication: \_\_\_\_\_, 2017

CERTIFICATION  
OF  
AUTHENTICATION

Bond Registrar, Paying Agent and Trustee:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chicago, Illinois

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within mentioned Bond Ordinance and is one of the General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017B, of The County of Cook, Illinois.

\_\_\_\_\_,  
as Trustee  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

[Form of Bond - Reverse Side]

**THE COUNTY OF COOK, ILLINOIS**

**GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2017B**

[7]This Bond is transferable by the registered holder hereof in person or by his or her attorney duly authorized in writing at the office maintained for the purpose by the Trustee in Chicago, Illinois, or at any successor Trustee and successor location, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Bond Ordinance, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds of the same series and Authorized Denominations of the same maturity and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. The Trustee shall not be required to transfer or exchange this Bond during the period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth day next preceding any interest payment date for this Bond, after notice calling this Bond for redemption has been mailed, or during a period of 15 days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of this Bond.

[8]The Bonds are issued in fully registered form in the Authorized Denomination of \$5,000 each and integral multiples thereof. This Bond may be exchanged at the office maintained for the purpose by the Trustee for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity of other Authorized Denominations, upon the terms set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

[9]The County and the Trustee may deem and treat the registered holder hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and neither the County nor the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

[10]The Bonds coming due on and after \_\_\_\_\_ 15, 20\_\_, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the County, from any available moneys, on \_\_\_\_\_ 15, 20\_\_, and any date thereafter, in whole or in part, and if in part, in such principal amounts and from such maturities as determined by the County and within any maturity by lot, the Bonds to be redeemed at the redemption prices (being expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed) set forth below:

DATES OF REDEMPTION

REDEMPTION PRICE

[11][Provisions relating to mandatory redemption will be inserted here.]

[12]Written notice of the redemption of any or all of said Bonds shall be given by the County to the registered holder thereof by first class mail to the address shown on the registration books of the County maintained by the Trustee or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Trustee. The date of the mailing and filing of such notice shall be not more than sixty (60) and not less than thirty (30) days prior to such redemption date, and when any or all of said Bonds or any portion thereof shall have been called for redemption and payment made or provided for, interest thereon shall cease from and after the date so specified. With respect to any redemption of Bonds, unless moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Trustee prior to the giving of the notice of redemption, such notice may, at the option of the County, state that such redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Trustee on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Trustee shall not redeem such Bonds, and the Trustee shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption shall have been given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Bonds will not be redeemed.

[13]The rights and obligations of the County and of the registered owners of Bonds of the series of which this Bond is one may be modified or amended at any time as more fully set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

[ASSIGNMENT]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto \_\_\_\_\_

(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_ or its successor as attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature guaranteed: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

INSURANCE LEGEND MAY APPEAR HERE

**Sec. 9. Taxes Levied; Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest; Covenants re Pledged Taxes; Ordinance and Bond Orders to be Filed; Abatement.**

A. TAXES LEVIED. For the purpose of providing the funds required to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds promptly as the same become due, there is hereby levied upon all taxable property in the County, a direct annual tax sufficient for those purposes in addition to all other taxes, for the years and in the amounts as shall be provided in each relevant Bond Order, which amounts, when aggregated with (i) the receipts, if any, of taxes levied and collected for the payment of Refunded Bonds, (ii) any accrued interest received on the sale of a Series of Bonds, and (iii) any proceeds of a Series of Bonds available to pay capitalized interest on said Series of Bonds, shall be sufficient to pay principal of and interest on such Series of Bonds.

B. PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST. Subject to the right reserved by the County under Section 7 of this Ordinance to transfer investment income, the Bond Moneys shall be applied by the Trustee to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Principal of and interest on the Bonds coming due at any time when there are insufficient funds on hand from the Pledged Taxes to pay the same shall be paid promptly when due from current funds on hand in advance of the collection of the Pledged Taxes herein levied which funds are hereby appropriated for such purpose as necessary; and when the Pledged Taxes shall have been collected, reimbursement shall be made to said funds in the amount so advanced.

C. COVENANTS RE PLEDGED TAXES. The County covenants and agrees with the purchasers and registered owners of the Bonds that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the County will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the County to levy and collect the Pledged Taxes. The County and its officers will comply with all present and future applicable laws in order to assure that the Pledged Taxes may be levied, extended and collected as provided herein and deposited into the Bond Fund.

D. ORDINANCE AND BOND ORDERS TO BE FILED. A copy of this Ordinance, together with a subsequent copy of each Bond Order, duly certified by the County Clerk, shall be filed in the office of the County Clerk, and such filings shall constitute the authority for and it shall be the duty of said County Clerk, in each year as aforesaid, to extend the taxes levied pursuant to this Section and said Bond Order(s) for collection, such taxes to be in addition to and in excess of all other taxes heretofore or hereafter authorized to be levied by the County on its behalf.

E. ABATEMENT. Whenever and only when other funds from any lawful source are made available for the purpose of paying any principal of and interest on the Bonds, so as to enable the abatement of the Pledged Taxes levied herein for the payment of same, the Corporate Authorities shall, by proper proceedings, direct the deposit of such funds into the Bond Fund and further shall direct the abatement of the Pledged Taxes by the amount so deposited. A certified copy or other notification of any such proceedings abating taxes may then be filed with the County Clerk in a timely manner to effect such abatement.

**Sec. 10. Powers as to Bonds and Pledge.**

The County is duly authorized to pledge the Pledged Taxes and other moneys, securities and funds purported to be pledged by this Ordinance in the manner and to the extent provided in this Ordinance.

The Pledged Taxes and all other moneys deposited or to be deposited into the Bond Fund are pledged as security for the payment of the Bonds. This pledge is made pursuant to Section 13 of the Debt Reform Act to the fullest extent applicable and shall be valid and binding from the date of issuance of the initial series of the Bonds. All such Pledged Taxes and the moneys held in the Bond Fund shall immediately be subject to the lien of such pledge without any physical delivery or further act and the lien of such pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Country irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

The Pledged Taxes and other moneys, securities and funds so pledged are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with, the pledge created by this Ordinance. The County shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Pledged Taxes and other moneys, securities and funds pledged under this Ordinance and all the rights thereto of the Bondholders under this Ordinance against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

**Sec. 11. Sale of the Bonds; Bond Orders; Financing Team; Execution of Documents Authorized; Undertakings; Offering Materials; Credit Facilities; ISDA Documents.**

A. SALE OF THE BONDS. The Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to sell all or any portion of the several Series of the Bonds to the respective Underwriters from time to time on such terms as he or she may deem to be in the best interests of the County; *provided* that (i) in each case the Purchase Price shall be at least ninety-eight percent (98%) of the proceeds of the Bonds (exclusive of any net original issue discount or premium), plus accrued interest, if any, on the Bonds from their Dated Date to the date of their issuance, (ii) the aggregate amount of principal of and interest on the Bonds in any year shall not exceed the aggregate amount levied therefor pursuant hereto plus capitalized interest, if any, and (iii) as an additional limitation on the sale of the Bonds, incidental to the sale of any Series of Bonds, the Municipal Advisor must provide a certificate or report setting forth that (a) the issuance of such Bonds to refund each maturity, or part of a maturity, of the Refunded Bonds which are chosen to be refunded will provide an aggregate minimum net present value savings to the County of two and a half percent (2.5%) of the debt service on the Refunded Bonds being refunded, (b) the Refunding of the Refunded Bonds which are chosen to be refunded will restructure the debt service burden of the County, or (c) the issuance of such Bonds to pay all or a portion of any installment of interest coming due on any of the Prior Bonds will restructure the debt service burden of the County. The Bonds may be sold from time to time as the Chief Financial Officer shall determine that the proceeds of such sales are needed. Nothing contained in this Ordinance shall limit the sale of the Bonds or any maturity or maturities thereof at a price or prices in excess of the principal amount thereof.



B.BOND ORDERS. Subsequent to each such sale of the Bonds, the Chief Financial Officer shall file in the office of the County Clerk a Bond Order directed to the Corporate Authorities identifying (i) the terms of the sale, (ii) the Dated Date of the Bonds sold, (iii) the aggregate principal amount of Bonds sold, (iv) the principal amount of Bonds maturing and subject to mandatory redemption in each year, (v) the optional redemption provisions applicable to the Bonds sold, (vi) the specific series, maturities and principal amounts of Refunded Bonds and the amounts, if any, of installments of interest coming due on any Prior Bonds, to be refunded with the proceeds of the Bonds sold, (vii) the date on and price at which the Refunded Bonds shall be redeemed or purchased (if such redemption shall occur prior to the maturity date thereof or pursuant to mandatory redemption), (viii) the interest rate or rates on any Bonds sold, (ix) the identity of any Insurer, (x) the portion, if any, of the Bonds which are not Tax Exempt, and (xi) the information regarding the title and Series designation of the Bonds, together with any other matter authorized by this Ordinance to be determined by the Chief Financial Officer at the time of sale of the Bonds, and thereafter the Bonds so sold shall be duly prepared and executed in the form and manner provided herein and delivered to the respective Underwriters in accordance with the terms of sale.

C.FINANCING TEAM APPROVED. The selection of the following party or parties in the capacity as indicated is hereby expressly approved:

CAPACITY	PARTY OR PARTIES
Senior Manager	Loop Capital Markets LLC
Co-Senior Managers	PNC Capital Markets LLC William Blair & Company, L.L.C.
Co-Managers	Ramirez & Co., Inc. Mesirow Financial, Inc. The Williams Capital Group, L.P.
Co-Municipal Advisors	Columbia Capital Management, LLC Phoenix Capital Partners, LLC
Co-Bond Counsel	Chapman and Cutler LLP Reyes Kurson, Ltd.
Co-Disclosure Counsel	Greenberg Traurig, LLP Sanchez Daniels & Hoffman LLP
Pension Disclosure Counsel	Kutak Rock LLP
Underwriters' Counsel	Charity & Associates, P.C.

The President and the Chief Financial Officer are hereby expressly authorized and directed to select for each Series of Bonds a Trustee and one or more Escrow Agents and such other firms as necessary to effect the Refunding, their selection thereof to constitute approval by the Corporate Authorities without

further official action by or direction from the Corporate Authorities. Each Trustee or Escrow Agent shall be a bank or corporate trust company having fiduciary powers.

D.EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS AUTHORIZED. Any Designated Officer and such other officers and officials of the County as may be necessary are hereby authorized to execute such documents, with appropriate revisions to reflect the terms and provisions of the Bonds of each Series and this Ordinance and such other revisions in text as the President or the Chief Financial Officer shall determine are necessary or desirable in connection with the sale of the Bonds, as may be necessary to effect the Refunding and to effect the issuance and delivery and maintenance of the status of the Bonds, including but not limited to:

- (i) those certain contracts of purchase (each, a “*Purchase Contract*”) by and between the County and the Underwriters, which Purchase Contracts shall be in form acceptable to the Chief Financial Officer and as customarily entered into by the County;
- (ii) as necessary in connection with the Refunding, those certain Escrow Agreements by and between the County and the Escrow Agent or Escrow Agents, such agreements to be provided by Bond Counsel, which Escrow Agreements shall be in form acceptable to the Chief Financial Officer and as customarily entered into by the County;
- (iii) those certain Continuing Disclosure Undertakings, each as approved by the Chief Financial Officer and each in form customarily used by the County, to effect compliance with Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934;
- (iv) such certification, tax returns and documentation as may be required by Bond Counsel, including, specifically, a tax agreement, to render their opinions as to the Tax Exempt status of the interest on any Tax Exempt Bonds pursuant to the Code; and
- (v) such certification, tax returns and documentation as may be advised by Bond Counsel as appropriate, to establish and maintain the Tax Exempt status of the interest on any Tax Exempt Bonds pursuant to the Code;

and execution thereof by such Designated Officers, officers and officials is hereby deemed conclusive evidence of approval thereof with such changes, additions, insertions, omissions or deletions as such officers may determine, with no further official action of or direction by the Corporate Authorities.

E.UNDERTAKINGS. When any Continuing Disclosure Undertaking is executed and delivered on behalf of the County, it will be binding on the County and the officers, agents, and employees of the County, and the same are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed and delivered. Notwithstanding any other provisions hereof, the sole remedies for failure to comply with any Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the County to comply with its obligations thereunder.

F. OFFERING MATERIALS. The preparation, use and distribution of a preliminary official statement and an official statement relating to each sale and issuance of the Bonds are hereby ratified and approved. The President and Chief Financial Officer are each hereby authorized to execute and deliver an official statement relating to each sale and issuance of the Bonds on behalf of the County. The preliminary official statements and official statements herein authorized shall be in substantially the forms previously used for general obligation financings of the County with appropriate revisions to reflect the terms and provisions of the Bonds and to describe accurately the current condition of the County and the parties to the financing.

G. BOND INSURANCE POLICIES. In connection with any sale of a Series of the Bonds, the President or the Chief Financial Officer is hereby further authorized to obtain a Policy from an Insurer if the Chief Financial Officer determines such Policy to be desirable in connection with such sale of such Series of Bonds or any portion thereof. The President or Chief Financial Officer is hereby expressly authorized, on behalf of the County, to make such customary covenants and agreements with such Insurer as are consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance, as may be required by such bond insurer, including as follows:

- (i) *Consent to Amendments.* That any provision of this Ordinance expressly recognizing or granting rights in or to any such Insurer or to Bondholders generally may not be amended in any manner which affects the rights of the Insurer or Bondholders generally without the prior written consent of the Insurer.
- (ii) *Notices.* That the County may be required to furnish to the Bond Insurer information or notices.
- (iii) *List of Permitted Investments.* That the investment of moneys in the various accounts of the Bond Fund may be limited to such list of lawful investments as may be required by the Insurer; *provided, however,* such list shall include direct obligations of the United States of America and shares in the Illinois Public Treasurers' Investment Pool.
- (iv) *Non-Defeasance and Subrogation.* That in the event that the principal and/or interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a Policy, the Bonds shall remain outstanding for all purposes, not be defeased or otherwise satisfied and not be considered paid by the County, and the pledge of Pledged Taxes and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the County to the Bondholders shall continue to exist and shall run to the benefit of the Insurer, and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Bondholders.
- (v) *Payment Procedure Pursuant to Policy.* That so long as the Policy shall be in full force and effect, the County and the Trustee agree to comply with such reasonable timing and notice procedures to properly effectuate Bond payment.
- (vi) *Control of Proceedings; Vote in Plan.* That so long as the Policy shall be in full force and effect and not in default, the Insurer may exercise the rights of the registered owners of the Bonds in connection with the enforcement of all rights and remedies, and may vote the

interests of the owners of such bonds in connection with bankruptcy, reorganization or insolvency plan or proceeding.

**Sec. 12. Creation of Funds and Appropriations; Abatement of Taxes Levied for Refunded Bonds.**

A. BOND FUND CREATED. There is hereby created the “*General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017B, Bond Fund*” (the “*Bond Fund*”), which shall be the fund for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds.

All receipts of the Pledged Taxes received by the County Treasurer, acting *ex officio* as the County Collector, shall be deposited daily, as far as practicable, with the Trustee. All other moneys appropriated or used by the County for the payment of the principal or redemption price of and interest on the Bonds shall be paid to the Trustee. The Trustee shall be accountable only for moneys actually so deposited with the Trustee. The Trustee is hereby expressly authorized to establish such accounts within the Bond Fund as shall be necessary to account for the Pledged Taxes levied for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder. All Pledged Taxes, and all such moneys, shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Bond Fund.

The County Treasurer is hereby expressly authorized and directed to do, or cause to be done, all things necessary to provide for the prompt deposit with the Trustee, in accordance with this Ordinance, of all Pledged Taxes.

The Bond Fund shall be held and maintained as a separate and segregated account by the Trustee. The Trustee may create accounts within the Bond Fund as necessary for any Series of Bonds as specified in a relevant Bond Order. Moneys in the accounts of the Bond Fund may be withdrawn or may be transferred among the accounts of the Bond Fund by the County upon requisition by the Chief Financial Officer. Accrued interest, capitalized interest and to the extent set forth in a Bond Order, premium, if any, received upon delivery of the Bonds shall be deposited into the Bond Fund and be applied to pay first interest coming due on the Bonds.

The Pledged Taxes shall either be deposited into the Bond Fund and used solely and only for paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds or be used to reimburse a fund or account from which advances to the Bond Fund may have been made to pay principal of or interest on the Bonds prior to receipt of Pledged Taxes. Interest income or investment profit earned in the Bond Fund and amounts accumulated and not expected to be needed to pay debt service shall be retained in the Bond Fund for payment of future principal of and interest on the Bonds or, to the extent lawful and as determined by the Chief Financial Officer, transferred to such other funds as may be determined.

B. ESCROW ACCOUNTS. The sum necessary, as determined by the Chief Financial Officer, of the principal proceeds and premium, if any, received upon delivery of the Bonds, together with such money in the debt service funds for the Refunded Bonds as may be advisable for the purpose, shall be used to provide for the Refunding, pursuant to the provisions of the relevant Escrow Agreement or Escrow Agreements. Any funds remaining to the credit of the County pursuant to an Escrow Agreement upon the termination of the Escrow Agreement shall be disbursed by the Escrow Agent to the County as directed by the Chief Financial Officer.

C. EXPENSE FUND CREATED. The sum necessary, as determined by the Chief Financial Officer, of the principal proceeds of each Series of the Bonds shall be deposited into a separate and segregated fund, hereby created, to be known as the “*General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017B Expense Fund*” (the “*Expense Fund*”) and shall be disbursed upon the delivery of that Series of Bonds by the Trustee at the written direction of the Chief Financial Officer or shall be used by the County to pay costs of issuance in accordance with normal County disbursement procedures. Any funds remaining to the credit of the Expense Fund on the date which is six months following the date of delivery of the Bonds shall be transferred to the County Treasurer for deposit into such fund or account of the County as the Chief Financial Officer may direct.

D. INVESTMENTS. The moneys on deposit in the Bond Fund may be invested from time to time by the Trustee at the written direction of the Chief Financial Officer in Qualified Investments. Any such investments may be sold from time to time by the Trustee without further direction from the County as moneys may be needed for the purposes for which the Bond Fund has been created. In addition, the Chief Financial Officer shall direct the Trustee (which direction may be by telephonic, electronic or facsimile transmission by the County to the Trustee and confirmed by electronic or facsimile transmission by the Trustee to the County) to sell such investments when necessary to remedy any deficiency in the Bond Fund or any accounts created therein. All other investment earnings shall be attributed to the account for which the investment was made.

E. DEPOSITS. All moneys (not including securities) held by the Trustee subject to the provisions of this Section may be deposited by it, on demand or time deposit, in its banking department or with such banks, national banking associations, trust companies, savings banks or savings and loan associations, that are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation as may be designated by the President or the Chief Financial Officer. No such moneys shall be deposited with any such financial institution in an amount exceeding 20 percent of the amount that an officer of such financial institution shall certify to the Trustee and the Chief Financial Officer as the combined capital and surplus of such financial institution. No such moneys shall be deposited or remain on deposit with any such financial institution in excess of the amount insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, unless (a) such financial institution shall have lodged with the trust department of the Trustee or with a Federal Reserve Bank or branch or, with the written approval of the Trustee and the Chief Financial Officer, pledged to some other financial institution for the benefit of the County and the holders of Bonds, as collateral security for the moneys deposited, Federal Obligations or Agency Obligations having a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at least equal to 100 percent of the amount of such moneys, and (b) the Trustee shall have a perfected first lien in the Federal Obligations or Agency Obligations serving as collateral, and such Federal Obligations or Agency Obligations shall be free from all third party liens. The Trustee shall allow and credit interest on any such moneys held by it at such rate as it customarily allows upon similar funds of similar size and under similar conditions or as required by law. Interest in respect of moneys or on securities in any fund shall be credited in each case to the fund in which such moneys or securities are held.

F. REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS. The County may invest any moneys pursuant to a repurchase agreement. Each repurchase agreement shall meet the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, or be secured by Federal Obligations or Agency Obligations or such Qualified Investments as may be specified in a relevant Bond Order, having a market value, marked to market weekly, at least equal to 102 percent of the amount invested in the repurchase

agreement plus accrued interest. The Trustee shall at all times have a first lien in such Federal Obligations or Agency Obligations perfected (i) by possession of certificated securities held by the Trustee or held by a third party acting on behalf of the Trustee if the institution serving as Trustee is also the counterparty to the repurchase agreement and is providing the collateral securities, or (ii) under the book-entry procedures specified in 31 Code of Federal Regulations 306.1 *et seq.* or 31 Code of Federal Regulations 350.0 *et seq.* The President or the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to enter into, execute and deliver any investment or repurchase agreement authorized by this Ordinance, and any additional documents as shall be necessary to accomplish the purposes of any such agreement.

G. TAXES LEVIED FOR REFUNDED BONDS. To the extent not theretofore abated and as determined necessary by the Chief Financial Officer, the taxes previously levied and collected (or in the process of collection) to pay the Refunded Bonds shall be used to effectuate the Refunding as provided in the Escrow Agreement or shall be used to effectuate the Restructuring, or to the extent not needed due to the issuance of the Bonds, shall be deposited into the Bond Fund and used to pay first interest coming due on the Bonds. Taxes previously levied for the Refunded Bonds but not yet extended for collection shall be abated. The Chief Financial Officer is hereby expressly authorized to file an abatement certificate with the County Clerk, without further official action of the Corporate Authorities, to effectuate such abatement.

### Sec. 13. General Tax Covenants.

A. NOT PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS. None of the Tax Exempt Bonds shall be a “*private activity bond*” as defined in Section 141(a) of the Code.

B. PERTAINING TO REBATE.

The County further certifies and covenants as follows with respect to the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, relating to the rebate of “excess arbitrage profits” (the “*Rebate Requirement*”) to the United States:

1. Unless an applicable exception to the Rebate Requirement is available to the County will meet the Rebate Requirement.
2. Relating to applicable exceptions, any Designated Officer is hereby authorized to make such elections under the Code as either such officer shall deem reasonable and in the best interests of the County.
3. The Designated Officers are hereby expressly authorized and directed to cause to be established, at such time and in such manner as they may deem necessary or appropriate hereunder, a “General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017B, Rebate Fund” (the “*Rebate Fund*”) for the Tax Exempt Bonds, and such officers shall further, not less frequently than annually, cause to be transferred to the 148 Compliance Fund the amount determined to be the accrued liability under the Rebate Requirement or Penalty. Said Designated Officers are hereby expressly authorized and directed to cause to be paid to the U.S., without further order or direction from the Corporate Authorities, from time to time as required, amounts sufficient to meet the Rebate Requirement or to pay the Penalty.

4. Interest earnings in the Bond Fund are hereby authorized to be transferred, without further order or direction from the Corporate Authorities, from time to time as required, to the Rebate Fund for the purposes herein provided; and proceeds of the Tax Exempt Bonds and other lawfully available funds of the County are also hereby authorized to be used to meet the Rebate Requirement or to pay the Penalty, but only if necessary after application of investment earnings as aforesaid.

**Sec. 14. Registered Form.**

The County recognizes that Section 149 of the Code requires Tax Exempt Bonds to be issued and to remain in fully registered form in order to be and remain Tax Exempt. In this connection, the County agrees that it will not take any action to permit Tax Exempt Bonds to be issued in, or converted into, bearer or coupon form.

**Sec. 15. Further Tax-Exemption Covenants.**

The County agrees to comply with all provisions of the Code which, if not complied with by the County, would cause Tax Exempt Bonds not to be Tax Exempt. In furtherance of the foregoing provisions, but without limiting their generality, the County agrees: (a) through its officers, to make such further specific covenants, representations as shall be truthful, and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) to comply with all representations, covenants and assurances contained in certificates or agreements as may be prepared by Bond Counsel; (c) to consult with Bond Counsel and to comply with such advice as may be given; (d) to file such forms, statements and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (e) if deemed necessary or advisable by its officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys and other persons to assist the County in such compliance.

The County also certifies and further covenants with the Underwriters and registered owners of the Tax Exempt Bonds from time to time outstanding that moneys on deposit in any fund or account in connection with the Tax Exempt Bonds, whether or not such moneys were derived from the proceeds of the sale of the Tax Exempt Bonds or from any other source, will not be used in a manner which will cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Code Section 148 and any lawful regulations promulgated thereunder, as the same presently exist or may from time to time hereafter be amended, supplemented or revised.

The County further covenants that it will not take any action, or omit to take any action or permit the taking or omission of any action within its control (including, without limitation, making or permitting any use of the proceeds of the Tax Exempt Bonds) if taking, permitting or omitting to take such action would cause any Tax Exempt Bond to be a private activity bond within the meaning of the Code or would otherwise cause interest on the Tax Exempt Bonds to be included in the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes. The County acknowledges that, in the event of an examination by the Internal Revenue Service of the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Tax Exempt Bonds, under present rules, the County may be treated as a "taxpayer" in the examination and agrees that it will respond in a commercially reasonable manner to any inquiries from the Internal Revenue Service in connection with such an examination.

**Sec. 16. Opinion of Counsel Exception.**

The County reserves the right to use or invest moneys in connection with the Bonds in any manner, notwithstanding the tax-related covenants set forth in Sections 13 through 15 herein, *provided*, that it shall first have received an opinion from Bond Counsel to the effect that such use or investment as contemplated is valid and proper under applicable law and this Ordinance and that such use or investment will not adversely affect the Tax Exempt status of the Tax Exempt Bonds.

**Sec. 17. Payment and Discharge; Refunding.**

The Bonds may be discharged, payment provided for, and the County's liability terminated as follows:

(a) *Discharge of Indebtedness.* If (i) the County shall pay or cause to be paid to the registered owners of the Bonds the principal, premium, if any, and interest, to become due thereon at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and herein, (ii) all fees and expenses of the Trustee shall have been paid, and (iii) the County shall keep, perform and observe all and singular the covenants and promises in the Bonds and in this Ordinance expressed as to be kept, performed and observed by it or on its part, then these presents and the rights hereby granted shall cease, determine and be void. If the County shall pay or cause to be paid to the registered owners of all Outstanding Bonds of a particular Series, or of a particular maturity within a Series, the principal, premium, if any, and interest, to become due thereon at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and herein, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Ordinance, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the County to the holders of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and discharged and satisfied.

(b) *Provision for Payment.* Bonds for the payment or redemption or prepayment of which sufficient monies or sufficient Defeasance Obligations shall have been deposited with the Trustee or an escrow agent having fiduciary capacity (whether upon or prior to the maturity or the redemption date of such Bonds), and accompanied by an express declaration of defeasance of the Bonds by the Corporate Authorities, shall be deemed to be paid within the meaning of this Ordinance and no longer outstanding under this Ordinance; *provided, however*, that if such Bonds are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such redemption shall have been duly given as provided in this Ordinance or arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving thereof. Defeasance Obligations shall be considered sufficient only if said investments mature and bear interest in such amounts and at such times as will assure sufficient cash to pay currently maturing interest and principal and redemption premiums if any when due on the Bonds without rendering the interest on any Bonds taxable under the Code.

The County may at any time surrender to the Trustee for cancellation by it any Bonds previously authenticated and delivered hereunder, which the County may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and such Bonds, upon such surrender and cancellation, shall be deemed to be paid and retired.

(c) *Termination of County's Liability.* Upon the discharge of indebtedness under paragraph (a) hereof, or upon the deposit with the Trustee of sufficient money and Defeasance Obligations (such sufficiency being determined as provided in paragraph (b) hereof) for the retirement of any particular Bond or Bonds, all liability of the County in respect of such Bond or Bonds shall cease, determine and be



completely discharged and the holders thereof shall thereafter be entitled only to payment out of the money and the proceeds of the Defeasance Obligations deposited with aforesaid for their payment.

**Sec. 18. Duties of Trustee.**

(a) If the Trustee has received notice, or has actual knowledge that an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise its rights and powers and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(b) The Trustee need perform only those duties that are specifically set forth in this Ordinance and no others, and no implied covenants or obligations of the Trustee shall be read into this Ordinance. In the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Ordinance. However, the Trustee shall examine the certificates and opinions to determine whether they conform to the requirements of this Ordinance.

(c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liability for its own gross negligent action, its own gross negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

- (1) this paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph (b) of this Section,
- (2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a responsible officer of the Trustee, unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts,
- (3) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of any Insurer or the owners of the Bonds (in such percentages as may be required by the terms hereof) relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Ordinance;
- (4) no provision of this Ordinance shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(d) Every provision of this Ordinance that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to all the paragraphs of this Section.

(e) The Trustee may refuse to perform any duty or exercise any right or power, or to make any payment on any Bond to any holder of such Bond, unless it receives indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense.

(f) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any cash held by it except as the Trustee may agree with the County or as set forth herein.

(g) For all purposes under this Ordinance, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Event of Default described in Section 26 herein (iii), (iv) or (v) hereof unless a responsible officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such an Event of Default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office, and such notice references any of the Bonds generally or this Ordinance.

(h) The permissive right of the Trustee to perform any discretionary act enumerated in this Ordinance shall not be construed as a duty, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for other than its gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(i) In no event shall the Trustee be required to take any action that conflicts with any of the provisions of this Ordinance or with the Trustee's fiduciary duties or that adversely affect its rights and immunities hereunder.

**Sec. 19. Rights of Trustee.**

Subject to the foregoing Section:

(a) The Trustee may rely on any document reasonably believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require a certificate of an appropriate officer or officers of the County or an opinion of counsel. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on the certificate or opinion of counsel.

(c) The Trustee may act through agents or co-trustees and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any agent or co-trustee appointed with due care.

(d) The Trustee shall not be personally liable for any action it takes or omits to take or any action or inaction it believes in good faith to be authorized or within its rights or powers.

(e) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts of matters stated in any reports, certificates, payment instructions, opinion, notice, order or other paper or document unless the Trustee has actual knowledge to the contrary.

(f) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the trusts or powers vested in it by this Ordinance or to institute, conduct or defend any litigation hereunder or in relation hereto at the request, order or direction of any of the Bondholders, pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance, unless such Bondholders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities which may be incurred therein or thereby.

**Sec. 20. Individual Rights of Trustee.**

The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Bonds and may otherwise deal with the County with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any paying agent may do the same with like rights.

**Sec. 21. Trustee's Disclaimer.**

The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Ordinance or the Bonds; it shall not be accountable for the County's use of the proceeds from the Bonds paid to the County, and it shall not be responsible for any statement in the Bonds other than its certificate of authentication.

**Sec. 22. Eligibility of Trustee.**

This Ordinance shall always have a Trustee that is a commercial bank with trust powers or a trust company organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or any state or the District of Columbia, is authorized under such laws and the laws of the State to exercise corporate trust powers and is subject to supervision or examination by United States or State authority. If at any time the Trustee ceases to be eligible in accordance with this Section, the Trustee shall resign immediately as set forth in Section 23 herein.

**Sec. 23. Replacement of Trustee.**

The Trustee may resign with thirty (30) days' written notice to the County, effective upon the execution, acknowledgment and delivery by a successor Trustee to the County of appropriate instruments of succession. Provided that no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the County may remove the Trustee and appoint a successor Trustee at any time by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing delivered to the Trustee; *provided, however*, that the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds outstanding at the time may at any time remove the Trustee and appoint a successor Trustee by an instrument or concurrent instrument in writing signed by such Bondholders, and further provided that any conflict between the County and such holders regarding such removal and appointment shall be resolved in favor of such holders. Such successor Trustee shall be a corporation authorized under applicable laws to exercise corporate trust powers and may be incorporated under the laws of the United States or of the State. Such successor Trustee shall in all respects meet the requirements set forth in Section 22 herein.

If the Trustee resigns or is removed or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason, the County shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee.

A successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the County. Immediately thereafter, the retiring Trustee shall transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee; the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall then (but only then) become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Ordinance.

If a successor Trustee does not take office within 60 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee, the County or the registered owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

**Sec. 24. Successor Trustee by Merger.**

If the Trustee consolidates with, merges with or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all its assets (or, in the case of a bank or trust company, its corporate trust assets) to, another corporation, the resulting, surviving or transferee corporation without any further act shall be the successor Trustee.

**Sec. 25. Compensation.**

All reasonable fees and expenses of the Trustee shall be paid by the County from cash on hand and lawfully available.

**Sec. 26. Definition of Events of Default; Remedies.**

If one or more of the following events, herein called “Events of Default”, shall happen, that is to say, in case:

- (i) default shall be made in the payment of the principal of or redemption premium, on any Outstanding Bond when the same shall become due and payable, either at maturity or by proceedings for redemption or otherwise; or
- (ii) default shall be made in the payment of any installment of interest on any Outstanding Bond when and as such installment of interest shall become due and payable; or
- (iii) the County shall (1) commence a voluntary case under the Federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable Federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, (2) make an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, (3) consent to the appointment of a receiver of itself or of the whole or any substantial part of its property, or (4) be adjudicated a bankrupt or any petition for relief shall be filed in respect of an involuntary case under the Federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable Federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law and such order continue in effect for a period of 60 days without stay or vacation; or
- (iv) a court of competent jurisdiction shall enter an order, judgment or decree appointing a receiver of the County, or of the whole or any substantial part of its property, or approving a petition seeking reorganization of the County under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable Federal or state law or statute and such order, judgment or decree shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within 60 days from the date of the entry thereof; or
- (v) under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the County or of the whole or any substantial

part of its property, and such custody or control shall not be terminated or stayed within 60 days from the date of assumption of such custody or control;

then in each and every such case the Trustee may, and upon the written request of the registered owners of twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of the Bonds affected by the Event of Default and then outstanding hereunder shall, proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the holders of the Bonds by a suit, action or special proceeding in equity or at law, by mandamus or otherwise, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein granted or for any enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce the rights aforesaid.

During the continuance of an Event of Default, all Pledged Taxes received by the Trustee under this Ordinance from the County shall be applied by the Trustee in accordance with the terms of Section 34 of this Ordinance.

**Sec. 27. Notices of Default under Ordinance.**

Promptly after the occurrence of an Event of Default or the occurrence of an event which, with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both, would constitute an Event of Default, the Trustee shall mail to the Bondholders at the address shown on the Bond Register, the Insurer, and also directly to any beneficial owner of \$500,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding at such address as the Trustee shall obtain from the Depository, notice of all Events of Default or such events known to the Trustee unless such defaults or prospective defaults shall have been cured before the giving of such notice.

**Sec. 28. Termination of Proceedings by Trustee.**

In case any proceedings taken by the Trustee on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee, then and in every such case the County, the Trustee, and the Bondholders shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Trustee shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

**Sec. 29. Right of Holders to Control Proceedings.**

Subject to the provisions of any Commitment, anything in this Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding, the registered owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding shall have the right, by an instrument in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings to be taken by the Trustee hereunder in respect of the Bonds, respectively; *provided* that such direction shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law and the Trustee shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby.

**Sec. 30. Right of Holders to Institute Suit.**

Subject to the provisions of any Commitment, no holder of any of the Bonds shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law for the execution of any trust hereunder, or for any other remedy hereunder or on the Bonds unless such holder previously shall have given to the Trustee written notice of an Event of Default as hereinabove provided, and unless also the registered owners of twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding shall have made written request of the Trustee after the right to exercise such powers, or right of action, as the case may be, shall have accrued, and shall have afforded the Trustee a reasonable opportunity either to proceed to exercise the powers hereinbefore granted, or to institute such action, suit, or proceeding in its name; and unless, also, there shall have been offered to the Trustee security and indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee shall have refused or neglected to comply with such request within a reasonable time; and such notification, request and offer of indemnity are hereby declared in every such case, at the option of the Trustee, to be conditions precedent to the execution of the powers and trusts of this Ordinance or for any other remedy hereunder; it being understood and intended that no one or more holders of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever by his, her or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Ordinance, or to enforce any right hereunder, except in the manner herein provided, and that all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner herein provided and for the equal benefit of all holders of the outstanding Bonds, respectively.

Nothing in this Section contained shall, however, affect or impair the right of any Bondholder, which is absolute and unconditional, to enforce the payment of the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest on his or her Bonds, respectively, out of the Bond Fund, or the obligation of the County to pay the same, at the time and place in the Bonds expressed.

**Sec. 31. Suits by Trustee.**

All rights of action under this Ordinance, or under any of the Bonds, enforceable by the Trustee, may be enforced by it without the possession of any of the Bonds or the production thereof at the trial or other proceeding relative thereto, and any such suit, or proceeding, instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name for the ratable benefit of the holders of the Bonds affected by such suit or proceeding, subject to the provisions of this Ordinance.

**Sec. 32. Remedies Cumulative.**

No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee, the Bondholders, or to the Insurer is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each and every such remedy shall be cumulative, and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute.

**Sec. 33. Waiver of Default.**

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Bondholder to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default, or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Section to the Trustee and the Bondholders, respectively, may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient. In the event any Event of Default shall be waived by the Bondholders or the Trustee, acting at

the direction, or with the consent of, the Bondholders, such waiver shall be limited to the particular Event of Default so waived and shall not be deemed to waive any other Event of Default hereunder.

**Sec. 34. Application of Monies After Default.**

Subject to any Commitment, the County covenants that if an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, the Trustee shall apply all monies, securities and funds received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article as follows:

- (1) First, to the payment of all reasonable costs and expenses of collection, fees, and other amounts due to the Trustee hereunder; and thereafter,
- (2) Second, to the payment of amounts, if any, payable to the United States Treasury pursuant to any Tax Agreement;
- (3) All such monies shall be applied as follows:
  - (A) first, to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest on Outstanding Bonds then due, in the order of the maturity of such installments, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and
  - (B) second, to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal and premium, if any, on any of the Outstanding Bonds which shall have become due (other than Bonds matured or called for redemption for the payment of which monies are held pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon such Outstanding Bonds from the respective dates upon which they became due, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full Outstanding Bonds due on any particular date, together with such premium, then to the payment ratably according to the amount of principal and premium due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference.

Whenever monies are to be applied by the Trustee pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph, such monies shall be applied by the Trustee at such times, and from time to time, as the Trustee shall determine upon consultation with the County, having due regard to the amount of such monies available for application and the likelihood of additional monies becoming available for such application in the future. The deposit of such monies with the paying agents, or otherwise setting aside such monies, in trust for the proper purpose, shall constitute proper application by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to the County to any Bondholder or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies the same in accordance with such provisions of this Ordinance as may be applicable at the time of application by the Trustee. Whenever the Trustee shall apply such funds, it shall fix the date (which shall be an interest

payment date unless the Trustee shall deem another date more suitable) upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date and of the endorsement to be entered on each Bond on which payment shall be made, and shall not be required to make payment to the holder of any unpaid Bond until such Bond shall be presented to the Trustee for appropriate endorsement, or some other procedure deemed satisfactory by the Trustee.

**Sec. 35. This Ordinance a Contract.**

The provisions of this Ordinance shall constitute a contract between the County and the registered owners of the Bonds, and no changes, additions or alterations of any kind shall be made hereto, except as herein provided.

**Sec. 36. Supplemental Ordinances.**

Supplemental ordinances may be passed as follows:

(a) *Supplemental Ordinances Not Requiring Consent of Bondholders.* The County by the Corporate Authorities, and the Trustee from time to time and at any time, subject to the conditions and restrictions in this Ordinance and any Commitment contained, may pass and accept an ordinance or ordinances supplemental hereto, which ordinance or ordinances thereafter shall form a part hereof, for any one or more of the following purposes:

- (i) To add to the covenants and agreements of the County in this Ordinance contained, other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed or to surrender, restrict or limit any right or power herein reserved to or conferred upon the County;
- (ii) To make such provisions for the purpose of curing any ambiguity, or of curing, correcting or supplementing any defective provision contained in this Ordinance, or in regard to matters or questions arising under this Ordinance, as the County may deem necessary or desirable and not inconsistent with this Ordinance and which in the opinion of the Trustee shall not adversely affect the interests of the registered owners of the Bonds, as evidenced by an opinion of counsel delivered to the Trustee;
- (iii) To designate one or more tender or similar agents of the Trustee, bond registrars or paying agents;
- (iv) To comply with the provisions of Section 17 hereof when money and the Defeasance Obligations designated therein sufficient to provide for the retirement of Bonds shall have been deposited with the Trustee; and
- (v) as to Bonds which are authorized but unissued hereunder to change in any way the terms upon which such Bonds may be issued or secured.

Any supplemental ordinance authorized by the provisions of this Section may be passed by the County and accepted by the Trustee without the consent of or notice to the registered owners of any of the



Bonds at the time outstanding, but with notice to the Insurer, notwithstanding any of the provisions of paragraph (b) of this Section, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to accept any such supplemental ordinance which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Ordinance or otherwise.

(b) *Supplemental Ordinances Requiring Consent of Bondholders.* With the consent (evidenced as provided in Section 40 hereof) of the registered owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, at the time outstanding, and subject to any Commitment, the County, by the Corporate Authorities may pass, and the Trustee may accept from time to time and at any time an ordinance or ordinances supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Ordinance or of any supplemental ordinance; *provided* that no such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity or reduce the interest rate on, or permit the creation of a preference or priority of any Outstanding Bond or Outstanding Bonds over any other Outstanding Bond or Outstanding Bonds, or otherwise alter or impair the obligation of the County to pay the principal, interest or redemption premium, if any, at the time and place and at the rate and in the currency provided therein of any Bond, without the express consent of the registered owner of such Bond or permit the creation of a preference or priority of any Bond or Bonds over any other Bond or Bonds, or reduce the percentage of Bonds, respectively, required for the affirmative vote or written consent to an amendment or modification, or deprive the registered owners of the Bonds (except as aforesaid) of the right to payment of the Bonds from the Pledged Taxes, or alter or impair the obligations of the County with respect to the Tax Exempt status, the registration, transfer, exchange or notice of redemption of Bonds, without the consent of the registered owners of all Outstanding Bonds affected; nor shall any such modification or amendment reduce the percentage of the registered owners of Outstanding Bonds required for the written consent of such modification or amendment without the consent of the owners of all of the Outstanding Bonds. Upon receipt by the Trustee of a certified copy of such ordinance and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence of the consent of Bondholders as aforesaid, the Trustee shall accept unless such supplemental ordinance affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Ordinance or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, accept such supplemental ordinance.

If a given Series of Bonds is fully and irrevocably insured or otherwise provided for as to the timely payment of principal and interest by a municipal bond or financial guaranty insurance policy, a letter of credit, or some other means, and such policy provider or letter of credit provider shall not be in default, then any consent to amendment as herein provided shall not be given by the owners of Bonds of such Series, but rather shall be obtained from such provider, whose consent may or may not be given in its complete discretion, and whose consent shall be binding on such owners and all successors in interest. Ownership of Bonds for purposes of consent by the registered owners thereof shall be conclusively proved by the Bond Register.

It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Bondholders under this paragraph to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental ordinance, but it shall be sufficient if such consent shall approve the substance thereof.

Promptly after the passage by the County and the acceptance by the Trustee of any supplemental ordinance pertaining to the Bonds pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph, the County shall publish a notice, setting forth in general terms the substance of such supplemental ordinance, at least once in a financial newspaper or journal printed in the English language, customarily published on each business day

and of general circulation among dealers in municipal securities in the County of New York, New York. If, because of temporary or permanent suspension of the publication or general circulation of any financial newspaper or journal or for any other reason it is impossible or impractical to publish such notice of supplemental ordinance in the manner herein provided, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute sufficient publication of notice. Any failure of the County to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental ordinance.

(c) *Supplemental Ordinance to Modify this Ordinance.* Upon the execution of any supplemental ordinance pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Ordinance shall be modified and amended in accordance therewith and the respective rights, duties and obligations under this Ordinance of the County, the Trustee and all registered owners of Bondholders, respectively, outstanding thereunder shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modification and amendments, and all the terms and conditions of any such supplemental ordinance shall be and be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this Ordinance for any and all purposes.

(d) *Trustee May Rely Upon Opinion of Counsel Re: Supplemental Ordinance.* The Trustee may receive an opinion of counsel as conclusive evidence that any supplemental ordinance executed pursuant to the provisions of this Section complies with the requirements of this Section.

(e) *Notation.* Bonds authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental ordinance pursuant to the provisions of this Section may bear a notation, in form approved by the Trustee, as to any matter provided for in such supplemental ordinance, and if such supplemental ordinance shall so provide, new bonds, so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Corporate Authorities, to any modification of this Ordinance contained in any such supplemental ordinance, may be prepared by the County, authenticated by the Trustee and delivered without cost to the registered owners of the Bonds then outstanding, upon surrender for cancellation of such Bonds in equal aggregate principal amounts.

### **Sec. 37. Effect of Consents.**

After an amendment or supplement to this Ordinance becomes effective, it will bind every Bondholder. For purposes of determining the total number of Bondholders' consents, each Bondholder's consent will be effective with respect to the Bondholder who consented to it and each subsequent holder of a Bond or portion of a Bond evidencing the same debt as the consenting holder's Bond.

### **Sec. 38. Signing by Trustee of Amendments and Supplements.**

The Trustee will sign any amendment or supplement to the Ordinance or the Bonds authorized hereunder if the amendment or supplement does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. If it does, the Trustee may, but need not, sign it. In signing an amendment or supplement, the Trustee will be entitled to receive and (subject to Section 18 of this Ordinance) will be fully protected in relying on an opinion of counsel stating that such amendment or supplement is authorized by this Ordinance.

### **Sec. 39. Notices.**

(a) Any notice, request, direction, designation, consent, acknowledgment, certification, appointment, waiver or other communication required or permitted by this Ordinance or the Bonds must be in writing except as expressly provided otherwise in this Ordinance or the Bonds.

(b) Any notice or other communication shall be sufficiently given and deemed given when delivered by hand or mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows: if to the County, to The County of Cook, Illinois, 118 North Clark Street, Room 1127, Chicago, Illinois 60602, Attention: Chief Financial Officer; if to the Trustee, at such address as shall have been provided by the Trustee in writing to the Chief Financial Officer. Any addressee may designate additional or different addresses for purposes of this Section.

(c) Any notice or other communication required to any Bondholder shall be sufficiently given and deemed given when delivered by hand or mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to such Bondholder at the address set forth in the Bond Register.

(d) Any notice or other communication required to be given directly to any beneficial owner of \$500,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then outstanding shall be sufficiently given and deemed given when delivered by hand or mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to such beneficial owner at the address provided by the Depository.

**Sec. 40. Bondholders' Consents.**

In obtaining or receiving the consents of registered owners, the County may establish reasonable rules of procedure including, without limitation, rules relating to (i) a record date to fix the registered owners who are entitled to vote, (ii) solicitation of proxies and (iii) a meeting of the registered owners for the taking of actions. The registered owners of Bonds may vote their Bond interest in fractional shares. In the event that Bonds are registered in the name or names of nominees or depositories, consent of such owners by proxy in accordance with the applicable customs of the securities industry or rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or other association or agency having jurisdiction shall be sufficient.

Any action, consent or other instrument shall be irrevocable and shall bind any subsequent owner of such Bond or any Bond delivered in substitution therefor.

For purposes of determining consent under this Ordinance of holders of the Bonds, the outstanding principal amount of the Bonds shall be deemed to exclude the Bonds owned by or under the control of the County.

**Sec. 41. Limitation of Rights.**

Nothing expressed or implied in this Ordinance or the Bonds shall give any person other than the Trustee, the County, or the Bondholders any right, remedy or claim under or with respect to this Ordinance.

**Sec. 42. Partial Invalidity.**

If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

**Sec. 43. List of Bondholders.**

The Trustee shall maintain a list of the names and addresses of the holders of all Bonds and upon any transfer shall add the name and address of the new Bondholder and eliminate the name and address of the transferor Bondholder.

**Sec. 44. Rights and Duties of Trustee.**

If requested by the Trustee, the President and Chief Financial Officer are authorized to execute a mutually agreeable form of agreement between the County and the Trustee with respect to the obligations and duties of the Trustee as Trustee hereunder which may include the following:

- (a) to act as Trustee, authenticating agent, paying agent and transfer agent as provided herein;
- (b) to maintain a list of Bondholders as set forth herein and to furnish such list to the County upon request, but otherwise to keep such list confidential;
- (c) to give notice of redemption of Bonds as provided herein;
- (d) to cancel and/or destroy Bonds which have been paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption or submitted for exchange or transfer;
- (e) to furnish the County at least annually a certificate with respect to Bonds cancelled and/or destroyed; and
- (f) to furnish the County at least annually an audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds Outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Bonds.

The County Clerk is hereby directed to file a certified copy of this Ordinance with the Trustee.

**Sec. 45. Prior Inconsistent Proceedings.**

All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed.

**Sec. 46. Immunity of Officers and Employees of County.**

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or premium or interest on any of the Bonds or for any claim based thereon or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement in this Ordinance contained against any past, present or future elected or appointed officer, director, member, employee or agent of the County, or of any successor public corporation, as such, either directly or through the County or any successor public corporation, under any rule of law or equity, statute or constitution or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise, and all such liability of any such elected or appointed officers, directors, members, employees or agents as such is hereby expressly waived and

released as a condition of and consideration for the passage of this Ordinance and the issuance of such Bonds.

**Sec. 47. Passage and Approval.**

Approved and adopted this 19th of July 2017.

TONI PRECKWINKLE, President  
Cook County Board of Commissioners

Attest: DAVID ORR, County Clerk

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Silvestri, that the Ordinance be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-1888**

**Presented by:** EARL MANNING, Director, Office of Capital Planning and Policy

**PROPOSED CONTRACT AMENDMENT**

**Department(s):** Capital Planning and Policy

**Vendor:** Johnson Controls, Inc., Arlington Heights, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to increase contract

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Energy Conservation Measures

**Original Contract Period:** 7/24/2012 - 7/23/2034

**Proposed Contract Period Extension:** N/A

**Total Current Contract Amount Authority:** \$26,497,854.00

**Original Approval (Board or Procurement):** 7/24/2012, \$26,497,854.00

**Previous Board Increase(s) or Extension(s):** N/A

**Previous Chief Procurement Officer Increase(s) or Extension(s):** N/A

**This Increase Requested:** \$3,461,593.00

**Potential Fiscal Impact:** FY 2017 \$390,342.00, FY 2018 \$149,510.00, FY 2019 \$137,194.00, FY 2020 \$139,960.00, FY 2021 \$142,809.00, FY 2022 \$145,740.00, FY 2023 \$148,765.00, FY 2024 \$151,879.00, FY 2025 \$305,530.00, FY 2026 \$158,388.00, FY 2027 \$161,790.00, FY 2028 \$165,292.00, FY 2029 \$168,902.00, FY 2030 \$172,619.00, FY 2031 \$176,448.00, FY 2032 \$180,391.00, FY 2033 \$184,453.00, FY 2034 \$188,636.00, FY 2035 \$192,945.00

**Accounts:** 890-260 Professional Services

**Contract Number(s):** 12-60-350

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority-and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation and partial MBE/WBE waiver.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** This increase provides for funding to perform the measurement and verification (M & V) of the installed energy conservation measures, chiller optimization and maintenance and red bag waste management services at the Stroger Hospital, the Medical’s Examiner Office, Hektoen Building, Ruth M. Rothstein Core Center and the Power House for twenty years. The schedule of verification reporting is quarterly for the first two years followed by semiannually for years three through twenty.

This contract was awarded through Request for Proposals (RFP) procedures in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. Johnson Controls, Inc. was selected based on established evaluation criteria.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Contract Amendment be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-1933**

**Presented by:** EARL MANNING, Director, Office of Capital Planning and Policy

**PROPOSED CONTRACT AMENDMENT**

**Department(s):** Capital Planning and Policy

**Vendor:** NORESCO, LLC, Des Plaines, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to increase contract

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Energy Conservation Measures

**Original Contract Period:** 7/24/2012 - 10/13/2035

**Proposed Contract Period Extension:** N/A

**Total Current Contract Amount Authority:** \$34,228,000.00

**Original Approval (Board or Procurement):** 7/24/2012, \$34,228,000.00

**Previous Board Increase(s) or Extension(s):** 6/10/2015, \$1,665,000.00

**Previous Chief Procurement Officer Increase(s) or Extension(s):** N/A

**This Increase Requested:** \$2,744,551.00

**Potential Fiscal Impact:** FY 2017 \$231,928.00, FY 2018 \$104,912.00, FY 2019 \$108,322.00, FY 2020 \$111,842.00, FY 2021 \$115,478.00, FY 2022 \$119,230.00, FY 2023 \$123,106.00, FY 2024 \$127,106.00, FY 2025 \$131,237.00, FY 2026 \$135,503.00, FY 2027 \$139,907.00, FY 2028 \$144,453.00, FY 2029 \$149,148.00, FY 2030 \$153,996.00, FY 2031 \$159,000.00, FY 2032 \$164,168.00, FY 2033 \$169,503.00, FY 2034 \$175,012.00, FY 2035 \$180,700.00

**Accounts:** 200 - 450 Maintenance and Repair of Plant Equipment

**Contract Number(s):** 12-60-349

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority-and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** This increase provides for funding to perform the measurement and verification (M & V) of the installed energy conservation measures and maintenance services for the steam traps at the Department of Corrections and Juvenile Temporary Detention Center Campus. Under the terms and conditions of this contract, NORESKO, LLC will provide performance monitoring summarized in the form of quarterly reports and guarantee reconciliation in the form of an annual report. The period for the services is 20 years, which includes M & V and annual testing and inspection of steam traps.

This contract was awarded through Request for Proposals (RFP) procedures in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. NORESKO, LLC was selected based on established evaluation criteria.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Contract Amendment be approved. The motion carried.**

17-1934

**Presented by:** EARL MANNING, Director, Office of Capital Planning and Policy

**PROPOSED CONTRACT AMENDMENT**

**Department(s):** Capital Planning and Policy

**Vendor:** NORESKO, LLC, Des Plaines, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to increase contract

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Energy Conservation Measures

**Original Contract Period:** 6/17/2015 - 1/9/2037

**Proposed Contract Period Extension:** N/A

**Total Current Contract Amount Authority:** \$11,386,016.00

**Original Approval (Board or Procurement):** 7/1/2015, \$11,386,016.00

**Previous Board Increase(s) or Extension(s):** N/A

**Previous Chief Procurement Officer Increase(s) or Extension(s):** N/A

**This Increase Requested:** \$889,007.00

**Potential Fiscal Impact:** FY 2018 \$102,502.00, FY 2019 \$31,314.00, FY 2020 \$32,253.00, FY 2021 \$33,221.00, FY 2022 \$34,217.00, FY 2023 \$35,244.00, FY 2024 \$36,301.00, FY 2025 \$37,390.00, FY 2026 \$38,512.00, FY 2027 \$39,668.00, FY 2028 \$40,857.00, FY 2029 \$42,083.00, FY 2030 \$43,346.00, FY 2031 \$44,647.00, FY 2032 \$45,985.00, FY 2033 \$47,365.00, FY 2034 \$48,786.00, FY 2035 \$50,250.00, FY 2036 \$51,757.00, FY 2037 \$53,309.00

**Accounts:** 200 - 450 Maintenance and Repair of Plant Equipment

**Contract Number(s):** 1528-14647

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority-and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** This increase provides for funding to perform the measurement and verification (M & V) of the installed energy conservation measures and maintenance services for the steam traps in County



Buildings. Under the terms and conditions of the contract, NORESKO, LLC will provide performance monitoring summarized in the form of quarterly reports and guarantee reconciliation in the form of an annual report. The period for the services is 20 years which includes M&V and annual testing and inspection of the steam traps.

This contract was awarded through Request for Proposals (RFP) procedures in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. NORESKO, LLC was selected based on established evaluation criteria.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Contract Amendment be approved. The motion carried.**

**TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION COMMITTEE  
MEETING OF JULY 18, 2017**

**17-3919**

**REPORT**

**Department:** Bureau of Technology

**Report Title:** Quarterly Progress Report on the Creation of the Automated Criminal Justice System

**Report Period:** 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter of 2017

**Summary:** Pursuant to Resolution 13-2002, the CIO shall update the Board of Commissioners via the Technology Committee on progress being made towards achieving the goal of an integrated, automated Cook County Criminal Justice System

---

**This item was DEFERRED.**

**17-1935**

**Presented by:** EARL MANNING, Director, Office of Capital Planning and Policy

**PROPOSED CONTRACT AMENDMENT**

**Department(s):** Capital Planning and Policy

**Vendor:** NORESKO, LLC, Des Plaines, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to increase contract

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Energy Conservation Measures

**Original Contract Period:** 6/17/2015-4/20/2037

**Proposed Contract Period Extension:** N/A

**Total Current Contract Amount Authority:** \$32,833,402.00

**Original Approval (Board or Procurement):** 7/1/2015, \$32,833,402.00

**Previous Board Increase(s) or Extension(s):** N/A

**Previous Chief Procurement Officer Increase(s) or Extension(s):** N/A

**This Increase Requested:** \$1,176,150.00

**Potential Fiscal Impact:** FY 2018 \$43,771.00, FY 2019 \$45,084.00, FY 2020 \$46,437.00, FY 2021 \$47,830.00, FY 2022 \$49,265.00, FY 2023 \$50,743.00, FY 2024 \$52,265.00, FY 2025 \$53,833.00, FY 2026 \$55,448.00, FY 2027 \$57,112.00, FY 2028 \$58,825.00, FY 2029 \$60,590.00, FY 2030 \$62,407.00, FY 2031 \$64,280.00, FY 2032 \$66,208.00, FY 2033 \$68,194.00, FY 2034 \$70,240.00, FY 2035 \$72,347.00, FY 2036 \$74,518.00, FY 2037 \$76,753.00

**Accounts:** 200 - 450 Maintenance and Repair of Plant Equipment

**Contract Number(s):** 1528-14648

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority-and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** This increase provides funding to perform the measurement and verification (M & V) of the

installed energy conservation measures. Under the terms and conditions of the contract, NORESCO, LLC will provide performance monitoring summarized in the form of quarterly reports and guarantee reconciliation in the form of an annual report. The period for M&V services is 20 years.

This contract was awarded through Request for Proposal (RFP) procedures in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. NORESCO, LLC was selected based on established evaluation criteria.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Gainer, seconded by Commissioner Boykin, that the Contract Amendment be deferred. The motion failed.**

**A motion was made by Commissioner Suffredin, seconded by Vice Chairman Sims, that the Contract Amendment be approved. The motion carried.**

**BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE  
MEETING OF JULY 18, 2017**

**17-3927  
RESOLUTION**

**Sponsored by**

**THE HONORABLE TONI PRECKWINKLE, PRESIDENT AND  
JEFFREY R. TOBOLSKI, COUNTY COMMISSIONER**

**DANSHERSIDE HOLDINGS LLC 6B PROPERTY TAX INCENTIVE REQUEST**

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Bureau of Economic Development received and reviewed a Real Property Assessment Classification 6b application containing the following information:

**Applicant:** Dansherside Holdings LLC

**Address:** 5401 Dansher Road, Countryside, Illinois 60525

**Municipality or Unincorporated Township:** Countryside

**Cook County District:** 16

**Permanent Index Number:** (1) PIN: 18-09-416-037-0000

**Municipal Resolution Number:** 17-01-R, approved 3/13/2017

**Number of month property vacant/abandoned:** 19 months at time of application to BED

**Special circumstances justification requested:** Yes

**Estimated Number of jobs created by this project:** 28 full-time, 0 part-time

**Estimated Number of jobs retained at this location:** 0 full-time, 0 part-time

**Estimated Number of employees in Cook County:** 47 full-time, 0 part-time

**Estimated Number of construction jobs:** 5-10

**Proposed use of property:** Industrial-warehousing and distribution

**Living Wage Ordinance Compliance Affidavit Provided:** Yes

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Board of Commissioners has adopted a Real Property Assessment Classification 6b that provides an applicant a reduction in the assessment level for an abandoned industrial facility; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Classification System for Assessment defines abandoned property as buildings and other structures that, after having been vacant and unused for at least 24 continuous months, have been purchased for value by a purchaser in whom the seller has no direct financial interest; and

**WHEREAS**, in the instance where the property does not meet the definition of abandoned property, the municipality or the Board of Commissioners, may determine that special circumstances may exist that justify finding that the property is abandoned for purpose of Class 6b; and

**WHEREAS**, in the case of abandonment of less than 24 months and purchase for value, by a purchaser in whom the seller has no direct financial interest, the County may determine that special circumstances justify finding the property is deemed abandoned; and

**WHEREAS**, Class 6b requires the validation by the County Board of the shortened period of qualifying abandonment in cases where the facility has been abandoned for less than 24 consecutive months upon purchase for value; and

**WHEREAS**, the municipality states the Class 6b is necessary for development to occur on this specific real estate. The municipal Resolution cites the qualifications of this property to meet the definition of abandoned with special circumstances; and

**WHEREAS**, industrial real estate is normally assessed at 25% of its market value, qualifying industrial real estate eligible for the Class 6b can receive a significant reduction in the level of assessment from the date that new construction or rehabilitation has been completed, or in the case of abandoned property from the date of substantial re-occupancy. Properties receiving Class 6b will be assessed at 10% of the market value for 10 years, 15% for the 11th year and 20% in the 12th year.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the President and Board of Commissioners of the County of Cook, that the President and Board of Commissioners validate the above-captioned property is deemed abandoned with special circumstances under the Class 6b; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the County Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to forward a certified copy of this Resolution to the Office of the Cook County Assessor.

Approved and adopted this 19th of July 2017.

TONI PRECKWINKLE, President  
Cook County Board of Commissioners

Attest: DAVID ORR, County Clerk

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner García, seconded by Commissioner Moody, that the Resolution**

**be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-3943  
RESOLUTION**

**Sponsored by**

**THE HONORABLE TONI PRECKWINKLE, PRESIDENT AND  
EDWARD M. MOODY, COUNTY COMMISSIONER**

**DEBBIE SALE AND DALE BROWN CLASS 8 PROPERTY TAX INCENTIVE REQUEST**

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Bureau of Economic Development received and reviewed a Real Property Assessment Classification 8 application containing the following information:

**Applicant:** Debbie Sale and Dale Brown

**Address:** 16102 Chicago Road, South Holland, Illinois 60473

**Municipality or Unincorporated Township:** South Holland

**Cook County District:** 6

**Permanent Index Number:** (1) PIN: 29-15-307-051-0000

**Municipal Resolution Number:** Village of South Holland Resolution passed 8/15/2016

**Number of month property vacant/abandoned:** 43 months at time of application to Assessor

**Special circumstances justification requested:** Yes

**Estimated Number of jobs created by this project:** 6 full-time, 0 part-time

**Estimated Number of jobs retained at this location:** 13 full-time, 0 part-time

**Estimated Number of employees in Cook County:** 13 full-time, 0 part-time

**Estimated Number of construction jobs:** 34

**Proposed use of property:** Commercial-Restaurant

**Living Wage Ordinance Compliance Affidavit Provided:** N/A

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Board of Commissioners has adopted a Real Property Assessment Classification 8 that provides an applicant a reduction in the assessment level for an abandoned industrial facility; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Classification System for Assessment defines abandoned property as buildings and other structures that, after having been vacant and unused for more than 24 continuous months, there has been no purchased for value by a purchaser and the property is in need of substantial rehabilitation; and

**WHEREAS**, in the instance where the property does not meet the definition of abandoned property, the municipality or the Board of Commissioners, may determine that special circumstances may exist that justify finding that the property is abandoned for purpose of Class 8; and

**WHEREAS**, in the case of abandonment of over 24 months and no purchase for value by a disinterested buyer, the County may determine that special circumstances justify finding the property as being deemed abandoned; and

**WHEREAS**, Class 8 requires a Resolution by the County Board validating the property as abandoned for the purpose of Class 8; and

**WHEREAS**, the municipality states the Class 8 is necessary for development to occur on this specific real estate. The municipal Resolution cites the qualifications of this property to meet the definition of abandoned with special circumstances; and

**WHEREAS**; commercial real estate is normally assessed at 25% of its market value, qualifying commercial real estate eligible for the Class 8 can receive a significant reduction in the level of assessment from the date that new construction or rehabilitation has been completed, or in the case of abandoned property from the date of substantial re-occupancy. Properties receiving Class 8 will be assessed at 10% of the market value for 10 years, 15% for the 11th year and 20% in the 12th year.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the President and Board of Commissioners of the County of Cook, that the President and Board of Commissioners validate the above-captioned property is deemed abandoned with special circumstances under the Class 8; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the County Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to forward a certified copy of this Resolution to the Office of the Cook County Assessor.

Approved and adopted this 19th of July 2017.

TONI PRECKWINKLE, President  
Cook County Board of Commissioners

Attest: DAVID ORR, County Clerk

A motion was made by Commissioner García, seconded by Commissioner Moody, that the Resolution be approved. The motion carried.

**17-3961  
RESOLUTION**

**Sponsored by**

**THE HONORABLE TONI PRECKWINKLE, PRESIDENT AND  
EDWARD M. MOODY, COUNTY COMMISSIONER**

**TODD KUIPERS/BUDDING POLISHING AND METAL FINISHING  
CLASS 8 PROPERTY TAX INCENTIVE REQUEST**

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Bureau of Economic Development received and reviewed a Real Property Assessment Classification 8 application containing the following information:

**Applicant:** Todd Kuipers/Budding Polishing and Metal Finishing

**Address:** 130 E. 168th Street, South Holland, Illinois 60473

**Municipality or Unincorporated Township:** South Holland

**Cook County District:** 6

**Permanent Index Number:** 29-22-300-011-0000

**Municipal Resolution Number:** Village of South Holland, Resolution approved December 5, 2016

**Number of month property vacant/abandoned:** 16 months vacant

**Special circumstances justification requested:** Yes

**Estimated Number of jobs created by this project:** three full time jobs

**Estimated Number of jobs retained at this location:** nine full time jobs

**Estimated Number of employees in Cook County:** same as above

**Estimated Number of construction jobs:** 10 construction jobs

**Proposed use of property:** Industrial use, metal polishing and finishing company servicing

**Living Wage Ordinance Compliance Affidavit Provided:** Yes

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Board of Commissioners has adopted a Real Property Assessment Classification 8 that provides an applicant a reduction in the assessment level for an abandoned commercial facility; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Classification System for Assessment defines abandoned property as buildings and other structures that, after having been vacant and unused for at least 24 continuous months, have been purchased for value by a purchaser in whom the seller has no direct financial interest; and

**WHEREAS**, in the instance where the property does not meet the definition of abandoned property, the municipality or the Board of Commissioners, may determine that special circumstances may exist that justify finding that the property is abandoned for purpose of Class 8; and

**WHEREAS**, in the case of abandonment of less than 24 months and purchase for value, by a purchaser in whom the seller has no direct financial interest, the County may determine that special circumstances justify finding the property is deemed abandoned; and

**WHEREAS**, Class 8 requires the validation by the County Board of the shortened period of qualifying abandonment in cases where the facility has been abandoned for less than 24 consecutive months upon purchase for value; and

**WHEREAS**, the municipality states the Class 8 is necessary for development to occur on this specific real estate. The municipal Resolution cites the qualifications of this property to meet the definition of abandoned with special circumstances; and

**WHEREAS**, commercial real estate is normally assessed at 25% of its market value, qualifying commercial real estate eligible for the Class 8 can receive a significant reduction in the level of assessment from the date that new construction or rehabilitation has been completed, or in the case of abandoned property from the date of substantial re-occupancy. Properties receiving Class 8 will be assessed at 10% of the market value for 10 years, 15% for the 11th year and 20% in the 12th year.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the President and Board of Commissioners of the County of Cook, that the President and Board of Commissioners validate the above-captioned property is deemed abandoned with special circumstances under the Class 8; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the County Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to forward a certified copy of this Resolution to the Office of the Cook County Assessor.

Approved and adopted this 19th of July 2017.

TONI PRECKWINKLE, President  
Cook County Board of Commissioners

Attest: DAVID ORR, County Clerk



A motion was made by Commissioner García, seconded by Commissioner Moody, that the Resolution be approved. The motion carried.

**17-3964  
RESOLUTION**

**Sponsored by**

**THE HONORABLE TONI PRECKWINKLE, PRESIDENT AND  
EDWARD M. MOODY, COUNTY COMMISSIONER**

**SPEED MACHINE INC. 6B PROPERTY TAX INCENTIVE REQUEST**

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Bureau of Economic Development received and reviewed a Real Property Assessment Classification 6b application containing the following information:

**Applicant:** Speed Machine Inc.

**Address:** 8430 S. 77th Avenue, Bridgeview, Illinois 60455

**Municipality or Unincorporated Township:** Village of Bridgeview

**Cook County District:** 6

**Permanent Index Number:** 18-36-312-020-0000

**Municipal Resolution Number:** Village of Bridgeview, Ordinance No. 17-8 approved 4/19/2017

**Number of month property vacant/abandoned:** 15 months vacant

**Special circumstances justification requested:** Yes

**Estimated Number of jobs created by this project:** Two (2) full-time jobs

**Estimated Number of jobs retained at this location:** One (1) full-time job and two (2) part-time jobs

**Estimated Number of employees in Cook County:** # full-time, # part-time

**Estimated Number of construction jobs:** Two construction jobs

**Proposed use of property:** Industrial use, manufacturing of custom fabricated components and process equipment for the food and beverage industries

**Living Wage Ordinance Compliance Affidavit Provided:** Yes

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Board of Commissioners has adopted a Real Property Assessment Classification 6b that provides an applicant a reduction in the assessment level for an abandoned industrial facility; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Classification System for Assessment defines abandoned property as buildings and other structures that, after having been vacant and unused for at least 24 continuous months, have been purchased for value by a purchaser in whom the seller has no direct financial interest; and

**WHEREAS**, in the instance where the property does not meet the definition of abandoned property, the municipality or the Board of Commissioners, may determine that special circumstances may exist that justify finding that the property is abandoned for purpose of Class 6b; and

**WHEREAS**, in the case of abandonment of less than 24 months and purchase for value, by a purchaser in whom the seller has no direct financial interest, the County may determine that special circumstances justify finding the property is deemed abandoned; and

**WHEREAS**, Class 6b requires the validation by the County Board of the shortened period of qualifying abandonment in cases where the facility has been abandoned for less than 24 consecutive months upon purchase for value; and

**WHEREAS**, the municipality states the Class 6b is necessary for development to occur on this specific real estate. The municipal Resolution cites the qualifications of this property to meet the definition of abandoned with special circumstances; and

**WHEREAS**, industrial real estate is normally assessed at 25% of its market value, qualifying industrial real estate eligible for the Class 6b can receive a significant reduction in the level of assessment from the date that new construction or rehabilitation has been completed, or in the case of abandoned property from the date of substantial re-occupancy. Properties receiving Class 6b will be assessed at 10% of the market value for 10 years, 15% for the 11th year and 20% in the 12th year.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the President and Board of Commissioners of the County of Cook, that the President and Board of Commissioners validate the above-captioned property is deemed abandoned with special circumstances under the Class 6b; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the County Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to forward a certified copy of this Resolution to the Office of the Cook County Assessor.

Approved and adopted this 19th of July 2017.

TONI PRECKWINKLE, President  
Cook County Board of Commissioners

Attest: DAVID ORR, County Clerk

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner García, seconded by Commissioner Moody, that the Resolution**

**be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-3965  
RESOLUTION**

**Sponsored by**

**THE HONORABLE TONI PRECKWINKLE, PRESIDENT AND  
DEBORAH SIMS, COUNTY COMMISSIONER**

**340 SIBLEY, LLC CLASS 8 PROPERTY TAX INCENTIVE REQUEST**

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Bureau of Economic Development received and reviewed a Real Property Assessment Classification 8 application containing the following information:

**Applicant:** 340 Sibley LLC

**Address:** 340 W. Sibley Blvd., Dolton, Illinois 60419

**Municipality or Unincorporated Township:** Village of Dolton

**Cook County District:** 5

**Permanent Index Number:** 29-09-144-016

**Municipal Resolution Number:** Village of Dolton, Resolution No. 15 R-005 approved June 4, 2015

**Number of month property vacant/abandoned:** 20 months vacant

**Special circumstances justification requested:** Yes

**Estimated Number of jobs created by this project:** Two (2) full-time jobs

**Estimated Number of jobs retained at this location:** 10 full-time jobs

**Estimated Number of employees in Cook County:** Same as above

**Estimated Number of construction jobs:** Two (2) - Four (4) construction jobs

**Proposed use of property:** Commercial use, single tunnel automatic carwash

**Living Wage Ordinance Compliance Affidavit Provided:** Not applicable

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Board of Commissioners has adopted a Real Property Assessment Classification 8 that provides an applicant a reduction in the assessment level for an abandoned commercial facility; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Classification System for Assessment defines abandoned property as buildings and other structures that, after having been vacant and unused for at least 24 continuous months, have been purchased for value by a purchaser in whom the seller has no direct financial interest; and

**WHEREAS**, in the instance where the property does not meet the definition of abandoned property, the municipality or the Board of Commissioners, may determine that special circumstances may exist that justify finding that the property is abandoned for purpose of Class 8; and

**WHEREAS**, in the case of abandonment of less than 24 months and purchase for value, by a purchaser in whom the seller has no direct financial interest, the County may determine that special circumstances justify finding the property is deemed abandoned; and

**WHEREAS**, Class 8 requires the validation by the County Board of the shortened period of qualifying abandonment in cases where the facility has been abandoned for less than 24 consecutive months upon purchase for value; and

**WHEREAS**, the municipality states the Class 8 is necessary for development to occur on this specific real estate. The municipal Resolution cites the qualifications of this property to meet the definition of abandoned with special circumstances; and

**WHEREAS**; commercial real estate is normally assessed at 25% of its market value, qualifying commercial real estate eligible for the Class 8 can receive a significant reduction in the level of assessment from the date that new construction or rehabilitation has been completed, or in the case of abandoned property from the date of substantial re-occupancy. Properties receiving Class 8 will be assessed at 10% of the market value for 10 years, 15% for the 11th year and 20% in the 12th year.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the President and Board of Commissioners of the County of Cook, that the President and Board of Commissioners validate the above-captioned property is deemed abandoned with special circumstances under the Class 8; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the County Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to forward a certified copy of this Resolution to the Office of the Cook County Assessor.

Approved and adopted this 19th of July 2017.

TONI PRECKWINKLE, President  
Cook County Board of Commissioners

Attest: DAVID ORR, County Clerk

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner García, seconded by Commissioner Moody, that the Resolution be approved. The motion carried.**

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE COMMITTEE  
MEETING OF JULY 19, 2017**

**17-3930**

**Presented by:** JACQUELINE GOMEZ, Director, Office of Contract Compliance

**REPORT**

**Department:** Office of Contract Compliance

**Report Title:** Business Diversity Report for FY 2016

**Report Period:** 12/1/2015 - 11/30/2016

**Summary:** This report summarizes the Minority- and Women-owned Business Enterprise participation on Cook County and Cook County Health and Hospital Systems Contracts during the fiscal year 2016.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Silvestri, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Report be received and filed. The motion carried.**

**WORKFORCE, HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE  
MEETING OF JULY 19, 2017**

**17-3210**

**Presented by:** MICHAEL JASSO, Chief, Bureau of Economic Development

**PROPOSED INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT**

**Department(s):** Bureau of Economic Development

**Other Part(ies):** Chicago Cook Workforce Partnership, Chicago, Illinois

**Request:** Board Approval

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Services to implement Cook County Workforce Ordinance

**Agreement period:** This Agreement shall commence upon execution by both parties and continue until 5/1/2018.

**Fiscal Impact:** None

**Accounts:** N/A

**Agreement Number(s):** N/A

**Summary/Notes:** The Cook County Workforce Resource Ordinance (the “Ordinance”) was approved by the Board on 2/8/2017. The Ordinance is intended to facilitate the recruitment, training and placement of Cook County residents to fill position vacancies that are created as a result of industrial and commercial development, rehabilitation or expansion. The Ordinance requires recipients of tax incentives to enter into Workforce Resource Agreements with the Chicago Cook Workforce Partnership (“Partnership”) to accomplish such intended goals.

Under the proposed Agreement, the Bureau of Economic Development will notify the Partnership of the receipt and approval of applications from employers for tax incentives and provide information to the Partnership regarding such employers. The Partnership will facilitate the recruitment and placement of Cook County residents in various businesses that are recipients of applicable County Tax Incentives under the Ordinance.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Boykin, seconded by Commissioner Daley, that the Interagency Agreement be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-3960**

**Presented by:** SUSAN CAMPBELL, Director, Department of Planning and Development

**PROPOSED GRANT AWARD**

**Department:** Department of Planning and Development

**Grantee:** Cook County Bureau of Economic Development

**Grantor:** U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)

**Request:** Authorization to accept grant

**Purpose:** To support various community development, homeless and social services, affordable housing, and economic development activities in suburban Cook County.

**Grant Amount:**

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG): \$9,801,929.00

Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG): \$833,221.00

HOME Investment Partnerships: \$4,724,047.00

**Grant Period:**

CDBG: 10/1/2017-9/30/2018

ESG: 10/1/2017-9/30/2019

HOME: 10/1/2017-9/30/2022

**Fiscal Impact:** None

**Accounts:** 9421701, 9411701, 7721701

**Concurrences:**

Budget and Management Services has received all requisite documents, and determined the fiscal impact on Cook County, if any.

**Summary:** Transmitted herewith are the proposed funding sources and uses for the 2017 Program Year for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG); Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG); and HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME) programs.

These funds are provided to Cook County via an annual formula grant through the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and are restricted for use within suburban Cook County. The Planning and Development Subcommittee of the Economic Development Advisory Council (EDAC) and the full EDAC are expected to approve these recommendations at public hearings which will be held in June.

The 2017 Program Year funding allocations are as follows:

CDBG: \$9,801,929.00

ESG: \$833,221.00

HOME: \$4,724,047.00

CDBG funding may be utilized to support various community development activities for the benefit of low- and moderate-income persons.

ESG funding may be utilized to support various shelter and service activities for the benefit of homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness.

HOME funding may be utilized to support affordable housing development activities for the benefit of low-income persons.

The proposed sources and uses of all program funds will be incorporated into the County's Annual Action Plan, which will be made available for public comment prior to submittal to HUD by 8/15/2017.

I respectfully request approval of the recommended proposed funding sources and uses for the 2017 CDBG, ESG, and HOME funds; and that the Bureau Chief of Economic Development or his/her

designee be authorized to execute, on behalf of the County of Cook any and all documents necessary to further the approval herein, including but not limited to, subrecipient agreements, intergovernmental agreements, amendments, and modifications thereto, loan documents, lien assignments, releases of mortgages and liens, and mortgage assumptions.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Boykin, seconded by Commissioner Daley, that the Grant Award be approved. The motion carried.**

**FINANCE SUBCOMMITTEE WORKERS COMPENSATION COMMITTEE  
MEETING OF JULY 19, 2017**

**17-3676  
RESOLUTION**

**Sponsored by  
THE HONORABLE TIMOTHY O. SCHNEIDER, COUNTY COMMISSIONER**

**REQUEST FOR A PRESENTATION FROM THE COOK COUNTY STATE'S ATTORNEY  
AND DEPARTMENT OF RISK MANAGEMENT TO PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF  
COOK COUNTY WORKERS' COMPENSATION CLAIMS, POLICIES AND STRATEGIES**

**WHEREAS**, Cook County self-insures and self-administers workers' compensation benefits in accordance with the Illinois Workers Compensation Act; and

**WHEREAS**, Cook County has an obligation to be fair, consistent and fiscally responsible in the administration of workers' compensation benefits to its employees who are injured while on duty; and

**WHEREAS**, both Cook County Department of Risk Management and the Cook County State's Attorney office have significant roles in the adjudication of employees' claims, including the investigation, assessment, reserving, administration, payment of claims and determining settlement or litigation of cases, while preserving the interests of Cook County; and

**WHEREAS**, Workers' Compensation entails a variety of complexities that both Risk Management and the Cook County State's Attorney are charged with, board members would benefit from an overview of Workers' Compensation procedures and policies; and

**WHEREAS**, a meeting of the Workers' Compensation Committee will be held for all Cook County Board members to attend.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Cook County Board of Commissioners does hereby request that an executive session of the Workers' Compensation Subcommittee be convened to provide an overview of Workers' Compensation claims, policies and strategies, including a discussion of Risk



Management information concerning workers' compensation coverage and liability and the impact of these matters upon County government; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Director of the Department of Risk Management and representatives from the State's Attorney Workers' Compensation Division appear before the Workers' Compensation Subcommittee to provide an overview of Workers' Compensation procedures in Cook County and address the subjects identified above.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Moody, seconded by Commissioner Silvestri, that the Resolution be received and filed. The motion carried.**

**RULES AND ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE  
MEETING OF JULY 19, 2017**

**17-4313**

**Presented by:** DAVID ORR, County Clerk

**JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS**

COOK COUNTY CLERK, David Orr, presented in printed form a record of the Journal of Proceedings of the regular consent calendar meeting held on 6/6/2017.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Suffredin, seconded by Commissioner Daley, that the Journal of Proceedings be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-4315**

**Presented by:** DAVID ORR, County Clerk

**JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS**

COOK COUNTY CLERK, David Orr, presented in printed form a record of the Journal of Proceedings of the regular meeting held on 6/7/2017.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Suffredin, seconded by Commissioner Daley, that the Journal of Proceedings be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-3293**

**ORDINANCE AMENDMENT**

**Sponsored by**

**THE HONORABLE LARRY SUFFREDIN, COUNTY COMMISSIONER**

**AN AMENDMENT TO THE RULES OF ORGANIZATION AND PROCEDURE  
OF THE COOK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**BE IT ORDAINED**, by the Cook County Board of Commissioners, that Chapter 2 Administration, Article III County Board, Division 2 Rules of Organization and Procedure, Section 2-105(i) of the Cook County Code is hereby amended as Follows:

**Sec. 2-105. - Board of Commissioners; meetings of the Board.**

\*\*\*

*(i)Public testimony.* Subject to the provisions herein, public testimony will be permitted at regular and special meetings of the Board. Authorization as a public speaker shall only be granted to those individuals who have submitted in writing, their name, address, subject matter, and organization (if any) to the Secretary 24 hours in advance of the meeting on an electronically submitted “Record of Committee Witness” form. Duly authorized public speakers shall be called upon to deliver testimony at a time specified in the meeting agenda. Public testimony ~~must be germane to a specific item(s) on the meeting agenda, and the testimony~~ must not exceed three minutes; and the Secretary will keep track of the time and advise when the time for public testimony has expired. Public Speakers shall indicate the item that they are a proponent or opponent of and shall only speak to that item. Persons authorized to provide public testimony shall not use vulgar, abusive or otherwise inappropriate language when addressing the Board. Failure to act appropriately; failure to speak to an item that is germane to the meeting, or failure to adhere to the time requirements may result in expulsion from the meeting and/or disqualify the person from providing future testimony.

Individuals may submit a “Record of Committee Witness” form to the Secretary in support or opposition to an item on any agenda without testifying in person. The “Record of Committee Witness” form shall also allow for, but not mandate, the submission of a written statement in support of or in opposition to an item on an agenda. The Secretary shall announce to each Committee whether any “Record of Committee Witness” forms have been submitted, whether the forms support or oppose an item and any statements filed on those forms. The Secretary, the Cook County Clerk and the Cook County Bureau of Technology shall provide the technology to implement the “Record of Committee Witness” and shall periodically upgrade such technology.

\*\*\*

**Effective date:** This Ordinance Amendment shall be in effect immediately upon adoption.

Approved and adopted this 19th of July 2017.

TONI PRECKWINKLE, President  
Cook County Board of Commissioners

Attest: DAVID ORR, County Clerk

**A motion was made by Commissioner Suffredin, seconded by Commissioner Daley, that the Ordinance Amendment be approved, as substituted. The motion carried.**

**FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING OF  
MEETING OF JULY 19, 2017**

**COURT ORDERS**

**APPELLATE CASES**

**17-3910**

Attorney/Payee: Marv Raidbard  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,410.00  
Case Name: In Re the Interest of C.F., V.F., N.B., A.B.  
Trial Court No(s): 09JA1092, 09JA1093, 12JA319, 12JA320  
Appellate Court No(s): 1-16-2578, 1-16-2670

**17-3912**

Attorney/Payee: Marv Raidbard  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,200.00  
Case Name: In Re the Interest of Heaven B.  
Trial Court No(s): 09JA611  
Appellate Court No(s): 1-16-2950

**17-4049**

Attorney/Payee: Steven O. Ross  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,347.24  
Case Name: In the Interest of J.C., A.C. and L.C.  
Trial Court No(s): 14JA1463, 15JA986, 15JA987  
Appellate Court No(s): 1-17-0133

**17-4117**

Attorney/Payee: Thomas O'Connell  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$2,730.68  
Case Name: In re K.M., M.S., A.S., M.S., minors  
Trial Court No(s): 15JA157, 15JA158, 15JA159, 15JA552  
Appellate Court No(s): 1-16-1729

**17-4118**

Attorney/Payee: Thomas O'Connell  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$2,335.97  
Case Name: In re Tavione H.  
Trial Court No(s): 15JA255  
Appellate Court No(s): 1-16-0728

**17-4119**

Attorney/Payee: Thomas O'Connell  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$2,913.42  
Case Name: In re M.C., D.C., M.C., A.C., A.S.  
Trial Court No(s): 15JA904, 15JA905, 15JA906, 15JA907, 15JA908  
Appellate Court No(s): 1-16-1357

**17-4164**

Attorney/Payee: Steven O. Ross  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$2,402.05  
Case Name: In the Interest of Amaya T., Amyra T., Araya T.  
Trial Court No(s): 13JA353, 13JA354, 13JA963  
Appellate Court No(s): 1-16-2953

**17-4179**

Attorney/Payee: Gilbert Schumm  
Presenter: Same



Attorney/Payee: Hickey and Nemzin  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$5,925.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Michael Ganter  
Case No(s): 14CR15648, 14CR20267

**17-3996**

Attorney/Payee: Mark H. Kusatzky  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,385.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Earl Barnes  
Case No(s): 11CR80003

**17-4034**

Attorney/Payee: Lawrence Wolf Levin  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$7,975.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Teron Odum  
Case No(s): 13CR13349

**17-4053**

Attorney/Payee: J. Nicolas Albuquerk  
Presenter: J. Nicolas Albuquerk  
Fees: \$450.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Brandon Williams  
Case No(s): 16CR80003

**17-4084**

Attorney/Payee: Joel J. DeGrazia  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$4,585.00

Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Shanell Washington  
Case No(s): 2017 ACC 0073, 2010 D 379115

**17-4087**

Attorney/Payee: Chicago-Kent Law Offices  
Presenter: Richard S. Kling  
Fees: \$42,341.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Roberto Cerda  
Case No(s): 11CR10290

**17-4182**

Attorney/Payee: Matthew J. McQuaid  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,653.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Kenisha Ousley  
Case No(s): 16CR01960

**A motion to approve 17-4182 passed.**

**CRIMINAL DIVISION CASES APPROVED FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017**

**TO PRESENT: \$687,929.58**

**CRIMINAL DIVISION CASES TO BE APPROVED: \$67,636.00**

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS DIVISION**

**17-3909**

Attorney/Payee: Arlette G. Porter  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$3,559.10  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): G. K. B.  
Case No(s): 12D010219

**17-4004**

Attorney/Payee: Rodney W. Stewart  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,318.75  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): D. S., L. S.  
Case No(s): 14D6818

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS DIVISION CASES APPROVED FISCAL YEAR 2017**

**TO PRESENT: \$4,484.62**

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS DIVISION CASES APPROVED: \$4,877.85**

**CHILD PROTECTION DIVISION**

**17-3809**

Attorney/Payee: Ray Morrissey  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$487.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Tralessor Norwood (mother)  
In Re: R. Green (minor)  
Case No(s): 15JA227

**17-3821**

Attorney/Payee: Ellen Sidney Weisz  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$237.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Roger Suarez (father)  
In Re: A. Suarez (minor)  
Case No(s): 14JA00951

**17-3832**

Attorney/Payee: Ellen Sidney Weisz  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$187.50



Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): J. B. Nixon A/K/A J. B. Sanchez Domangue (minor) GAL  
In Re: J. B. Nixon A/K/A J. B. Sanchez Domangue (minor)  
Case No(s): 05JA00453

**17-3833**

Attorney/Payee: Ellen Sidney Weisz  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$437.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): N. Hodge, N. Hodge (minors) GAL  
In Re: N. Hodge, N. Hodge (minors)  
Case No(s): 16JA616, 16JA617

**17-3847**

Attorney/Payee: Brian J. O'Hara  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$843.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent Respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Manuel Vega (father)  
In Re: M. Ramos (minor)  
Case No (s): 16JA357

**17-3848**

Attorney/Payee: Brian J. O'Hara  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$ 1006.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent Respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Nathaniel Cobbs (father)  
In Re: N. Cobbs (minor)  
Case No (s): 14JA00060

**17-3859**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe  
Presenter: Same

Fees: \$425.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Devonjae Strong (father)  
In Re: D. Strong (minor)  
Case No(s): 13JA1138

**17-3863**

Attorney/Payee: Brian J. O'Hara  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$693.75  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
Respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent (s): Steven Witkus (father)  
In Re: A. Witkus, S. Witkus (minors)  
Case No (s): 16JA818, 16JA817

**17-3864**

Attorney/Payee: Brian J. O'Hara  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$456.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
Respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent (s): Jerille Young (father)  
In Re: S. Kaminski (minor)  
Case No (s): 15JA00169

**17-3865**

Attorney/Payee: Monica M. Torres  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$412.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Keyon Fowler (father)  
In Re: K. Miller, K. Miller (minors)  
Case No(s): 16JA00777, 16JA00778

**17-3868**

Attorney/Payee: Paul D. Katz, Attorney at Law

Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$717.79  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Taneeka Gentry (mother)  
In Re: N. Johnson, M. Johnson (minors)  
Case No(s): 15JA00082, 15JA00083

**17-3869**

Attorney/Payee: Paul D. Katz, Attorney at Law  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$468.75  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): April Robinson (mother)  
In Re: M. Cleveland, D. Green, A. Cleveland, N. Smith, M. Smith (minors)  
Case No(s): 14JA00920, 14JA00921, 14JA00922, 14JA00923, 14JA00924

**17-3870**

Attorney/Payee: Paul D. Katz, Attorney at Law  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$325.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Rafiki Howard (father)  
In Re: J. Howard (minor)  
Case No(s): 99JA00389

**17-3872**

Attorney/Payee: Sherri Williams  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$362.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Ieshia Lomax (mother)  
In Re: A. Lomax (minor)  
Case No(s): 16JA00177

**17-3895**

Attorney/Payee: Paul S. Kayman  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$475.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Priscilla Forys (mother)  
In Re: Z. Torres (minor)  
Case No(s): 13JA00132

**17-3896**

Attorney/Payee: Paul S. Kayman  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$825.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): K. Gayden, K. Jones (minors) GAL  
In Re: K. Gayden, K. Jones (minors)  
Case No(s): 02JA01821, 14JA00046

**17-3897**

Attorney/Payee: Paul S. Kayman  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$762.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Joseph Sardin III (father)  
In Re: J. Sardin IV, M. Harris (minors)  
Case No(s): 03JA00764, 05JA01024

**17-3900**

Attorney/Payee: Marv Raidbard  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$587.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Augusta Henderson (father)  
In Re: A. Henderson, A. Henderson (minors)  
Case No(s): 16JA337, 14JA804

**17-3901**

Attorney/Payee: Marv Raidbard  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$450.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): D. Pleasant, D. Pleasant (minors) GAL  
In Re: D. Pleasant, D. Pleasant (minors)  
Case No(s): 12JA382, 12JA383

**17-3902**

Attorney/Payee: Marv Raidbard  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$337.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): L. Campbell, K. Campbell (minors) GAL  
In Re: L. Campbell, K. Campbell (minors)  
Case No(s): 15JA537, 15JA538

**17-3903**

Attorney/Payee: Marv Raidbard  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$925.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): L. Sankey (minor) GAL  
In Re: L. Sankey (minor)  
Case No(s): 14JA829

**17-3904**

Attorney/Payee: Marv Raidbard  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$625.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Edna Patterson (mother)  
In Re: B. Skipper (minor)  
Case No(s): 16JA324

**17-3905**

Attorney/Payee: Marv Raidbard  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$237.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Marcus Hunter (father)  
In Re: J. Johnson, K. Johnson (minors)  
Case No(s): 14JA165, 14JA166

**17-3906**

Attorney/Payee: Marv Raidbard  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$575.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Sharon Ellis (mother)  
In Re: J. Ellis, M. Ellis (minors)  
Case No(s): 14JA686, 14JA687

**17-3907**

Attorney/Payee: Marv Raidbard  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$262.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): N. Johnson, M. Johnson (minors) GAL  
In Re: N. Johnson, M. Johnson (minors)  
Case No(s): 15JA82, 15JA83

**17-3932**

Attorney/Payee: Joseph G. Gebhart, Attorney At Law  
Presenter: Same  
Fees \$700.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent

respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): D'Anthony Ford (father)  
In Re: Z. Barnes (minor)  
Case No(s): 15JA314

**17-3934**

Attorney/Payee: Ellen Sidney Weisz  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$693.75  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): B. Smith (minor) GAL  
In Re: B. Smith (minor)  
Case No(s): 06JA00715

**17-3936**

Attorney/Payee: Judith Hannah  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$237.96  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Marcellas Williams (mother)  
In Re: K. Williams (minor)  
Case No(s): 12JA453

**17-3939**

Attorney/Payee: Marcie Claus  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$331.59  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Gennie Jenkins (father)  
In Re: C. Jenkins (minor)  
Case No(s): 14JA1222

**17-3940**

Attorney/Payee: Marcie Claus  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$393.75  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Carey Jones (father)

In Re: C. Jones III (minor)  
Case No(s): 17JA43

**17-3946**

Attorney/Payee: Sherri Williams  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,175.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): D. Means (mother)  
In Re: M. Buckner (minor)  
Case No(s): 16JA748

**17-3947**

Attorney/Payee: Sherri Williams  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$375.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): J. Rodriguez, D. Hightower (fathers)  
In Re: S. Rodriguez, A. Quinones, S. Quinones (minors)  
Case No(s): 14JA366, 14JA368, 14JA369

**17-3951**

Attorney/Payee: Ray Morrissey  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$887.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Newgene Anderson (father)  
In Re: J. Anderson, E. Anderson, J. Anderson (minors)  
Case No(s): 13JA790, 13JA791, 13JA795

**17-3954**

Attorney/Payee: Ray Morrissey  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$750.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Catherine Taylor (mother)  
In Re: J. James, J. James, B. Taylor, J. James (minors)



Case No(s): 14JA616, 14JA617, 14JA618, 14JA1020

**17-3957**

Attorney/Payee: Marilyn L. Burns  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,525.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): L. Hernandez, L. Cotto (minors) GAL  
In Re: L. Hernandez, L. Cotto (minors)  
Case No(s): 12JA1272, 12JA1288

**17-3958**

Attorney/Payee: Marilyn L. Burns  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,062.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent: M. Powers (father)  
In Re: M. Powers, M. Powers (minors)  
Case No(s): 16JA855, 16JA856

**17-3967**

Attorney/Payee: Crystal B. Ashley  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$ 400.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Nicholas Whitaker (father)  
In Re: A. Whitaker (minor)  
Case No(s): 11JA763

**17-3968**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$675.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): A. Robinson (minor) GAL  
In Re: A. Robinson (minor)

Case No(s): 15JA258

**17-3969**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$187.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): D. Jones, D. Jones (minors) GAL  
In Re: D. Jones, D. Jones (minors)  
Case No(s): 11JA650, 11JA651

**17-3970**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$312.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Leandrew Braden (father)  
In Re: L. Braden (minor)  
Case No(s): 13JA545

**17-3971**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$762.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Deandre Smith, Sr. (father)  
In Re: D. Smith, L. Smith (minors)  
Case No(s): 16JA469, 16JA470

**A motion to approve 17-3971 passed.**

**17-3972**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$881.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation

Name(s) of respondent(s): Leon Chatman (father)  
In Re: M. Chatman (minor)  
Case No(s): 16JA841

**17-3973**

Attorney/Payee: Crystal B. Ashley  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$942.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Terrance Adams (father)  
In Re: J. Adams, J. Snider (minors)  
Case No(s): 11JA812, 11JA813

**17-3974**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$631.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): D. Thomas, Sr. (father)  
In Re: D. Thomas, Jr. (minor)  
Case No(s): 15JA1064

**17-3975**

Attorney/Payee: Crystal B. Ashley  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,452.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): G. Oliver, M. Oliver, L. Colon (minors), GAL  
In Re: G. Oliver, M. Oliver, L. Colon (minors)  
Case No(s): 16JA286, 15JA671, 15JA672

**17-3979**

Attorney/Payee: Ashonta C. Rice  
Presenter: same  
Fees: \$550.00  
Services rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent

respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): J. Farias (minor) GAL  
In re: J. Farias (minor)  
Case No(s): 15JA707

**17-3981**

Attorney/Payee: Ashonta C. Rice  
Presenter: same  
Fees: \$200.00  
Services rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Doreen Voorhees (mother)  
In re: N. Voorhees (minor)  
Case No(s): 14JA1306

**17-3982**

Attorney/Payee: Ashonta C. Rice  
Presenter: same  
Fees: \$575.00  
Services rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Susan Green (mother)  
In re: K. Green (minor)  
Case No(s): 12JA755

**17-3983**

Attorney/Payee: Ashonta C. Rice  
Presenter: same  
Fees: \$575.00  
Services rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): M. Holmes (minor) GAL  
In re: M. Holmes (minor)  
Case No(s): 15JA708

**17-3984**

Attorney/Payee: Ashonta C. Rice  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$762.50  
Services rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Damian McIntosh (father)  
In re: J. Little, J. McIntosh (minors)

Case No(s): 14JA868, 14JA869

**17-3985**

Attorney/Payee: Ashonta C. Rice  
Presenter: same  
Fees: \$350.00  
Services rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Damian McIntosh (father)  
In re: J. Little, J. McIntosh (minors)  
Case No(s): 14JA868, 14JA869

**17-3986**

Attorney/Payee: Ashonta C. Rice  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$325.00  
Services rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): William Schumacher (father)  
In re: S. Schumacher (minor)  
Case No(s): 09JA705

**17-3987**

Attorney/Payee: Judith Hannah  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$2,233.61  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Damien Revels (father)  
In Re: D. Revels, D. Revels, D. Stockling (minors)  
Case No(s): 14JA282, 14JA283, 16JA839

**17-3988**

Attorney/Payee: Victoria Almeida, Attorney  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,143.75  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of Respondent(s): S. Peterson (minor) GAL  
In Re: S. Peterson (minor)  
Case No(s): 15JA215

**17-3989**

Attorney/Payee: Steven Silets  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$475.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): C. Holmes, R. Jordan (minors) GAL  
In Re: C. Holmes, R. Jordan (minors)  
Case No(s): 13JA651, 15JA344

**17-3994**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$362.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Ayanna Stovall (mother)  
In Re: R. Stovall (minor)  
Case No(s): 14JA004

**17-3995**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$500.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Callie Craig (mother)  
In Re: J. Craig, A. Craig, L. Craig (minors)  
Case No(s): 14JA1463, 15JA986, 15JA987

**17-3998**

Attorney/Payee: Eleesha Madeline O'Neill  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$812.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): John Moore, Quincy Hannah (fathers)  
In re: J. Moore, L. Hannah (minors)

Case No(s): 10JA0623, 10JA0626

**17-3999**

Attorney/Payee: Steven Silets

Presenter: Same

Fees: \$1,506.25

Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation

Name(s) of respondent(s): J. Dillard, D. Dillard, D. King, J. Dillard, B. Jackson (minors) GAL

In Re: J. Dillard, D. Dillard, D. King, B. Jackson, J. Dillard (minors)

Case No(s): 03JA1110, 15JA309, 15JA310, 15JA311, 16JA262

**17-4000**

Attorney/Payee: Rodney W. Stewart

Presenter: Same

Fees: \$531.25

Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation

Name(s) of respondent(s): Daisy Avery (mother)

In Re: T. Avery (minor)

Case No(s): 06JA869

**17-4001**

Attorney/Payee: Rodney W. Stewart

Presenter: Same

Fees: \$706.25

Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation

Name(s) of respondent(s): Constance Ashley (mother)

In Re: M. Glenn, M. Glenn, M. Glenn (minors)

Case No(s): 11JA700, 11JA701, 11JA702

**17-4002**

Attorney/Payee: Rodney W. Stewart

Presenter: Same

Fees: \$1,593.75

Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation

Name(s) of respondent(s): Z. Johnson, Z. Fair, Z. Fair, K. Savage, K. Savage (minors) GAL  
In Re: Z. Johnson, Z. Fair, Z. Fair, K. Savage, K. Savage (minors)  
Case No(s): 11JA951, 11JA952, 11JA953, 15JA244, 15JA245

**17-4003**

Attorney/Payee: Rodney W. Stewart  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,925.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): V. Stocklaufer, M. Stocklaufer, A. Stocklaufer (minors) GAL  
In Re: V. Stocklaufer, M. Stocklaufer, A. Stocklaufer (minors)  
Case No(s): 11JA831, 11JA832, 11JA833

**17-4007**

Attorney/Payee: Paul D. Katz, Attorney at Law  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,787.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): M. Collins, N. Washington (minors) GAL  
In Re: M. Collins, N. Washington (minors)  
Case No(s): 10JA00125, 10JA00126

**17-4008**

Attorney/Payee: Paul D. Katz, Attorney at Law  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$912.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Nadia Aronno (mother)  
In Re: C. Montalvan (minor)  
Case No(s): 10JA00074

**17-4016**

Attorney/Payee: Ellen J Morris Attorney at Law  
Presenter: Same



Fees: \$256.25  
Services Rendered for court appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): D. Hale (minor) GAL  
In Re: D. Hale (minor)  
Case NO(s): 14JA57

**17-4023**

Attorney/Payee: Paul S. Kayman  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$787.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Shirley Quaites (legal guardian)  
In Re: J. Quaites (minor)  
Case No(s): 12JA00585

**17-4024**

Attorney/Payee: Ray Morrissey  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$812.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Jose Sanchez (father)  
In Re: J. Sanchez, Y. Sanchez, A. Sanchez, N .Sanchez (minors)  
Case No(s): 09JA899, 09JA901, 09JA902, 15JA1150

**17-4025**

Attorney/Payee: Ray Morrissey  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$537.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Kevin McGee (father)  
In Re: C. McGee, K. McGee, K. McGee (minors)  
Case No(s): 10JA1098, 10JA1099, 10JA1103

**17-4041**

Attorney/Payee: Victoria Almeida, Attorney  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,012.50

Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of Respondent(s): Antonio Maxey (father)  
In Re: C. Maxey, A. Dominguez (minors)  
Case No (s): 15JA0681, 14JA0628

**17-4042**

Attorney/Payee: Paul D. Katz, Attorney at Law  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$631.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Kenyatta Rogers (mother)  
In Re: K. Rogers, A. Rogers, A. Rogers (minors)  
Case No(s): 14JA00798, 14JA00799, 14JA00800

**17-4043**

Attorney/Payee: Stuart Joshua Holt, Attorney at Law  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,331.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Sherry Brooks (mother)  
In Re: S. Shields (minor)  
Case No(s): 16JA00516

**17-4044**

Attorney/Payee: Monica M. Torres  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,068.75  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Dale Wesley (father)  
In Re: M. Betts, D. Wesley (minors)  
Case No(s): 17JA00255, 17JA00256

**17-4045**

Attorney/Payee: Samuel Warsawsky  
Presenter: Same

Fees: \$425.00  
Services Rendered for court-appointed representation indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Quasshia Field (mother)  
In Re: L. Campbell, K. Campbell (minors)  
Case No(s): 15JA00537, 15JA00538

**17-4046**

Attorney/Payee: Samuel Warsawsky  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,075.00  
Services Rendered for court-appointed representation indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): E. Flowers, E. Friend (minors) GAL  
In Re: E. Flowers, E. Friend (minors)  
Case No(s): 14JA769, 14JA770

**17-4047**

Attorney/Payee: Samuel Warsawsky  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$325.00  
Services Rendered for court-appointed representation indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): C. Brown (minor) GAL  
In Re: C. Brown (minor)  
Case No(s): 14JA379

**17-4050**

Attorney/Payee: Steven Silets  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,081.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Perry Robinson (father)  
In Re: A. Robinson (minor)  
Case No(s): 15JA258

**17-4051**

Attorney/Payee: Eleesha Madeline O'Neill

Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$2,987.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): A. Jackson, E. Jackson, D. Young (minors) GAL  
In Re: A. Jackson, E. Jackson, D. Young (minors)  
Case No(s): 14JA0602, 16JA0727, 16JA0762

**17-4052**

Attorney/Payee: Michael D. Stevens, Ltd.  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,090.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent: Legal Representation  
Names(s) of respondent(s): Dominique Davis (mother)  
In Re: D. Harris, M. Harris, A. Mahdi (minors)  
Case No(s): 15JA743, 15JA758, 16JA394

**17-4054**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$181.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): James Newsome (father)  
In Re: K. Newsome (minor)  
Case No(s): 07JA266

**17-4055**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$506.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): J. Thompson, J. Townsend (minors) GAL  
In Re: J. Thompson, J. Townsend (minors)  
Case No(s): 14JA449, 14JA450

**17-4056**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe

Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$987.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): B. Dupree, B. Dupree (minors) GAL  
In Re: B. Dupree, B. Dupree (minors)  
Case No(s): 16JA649, 16JA650

**17-4057**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$425.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): S. Byndum (minor) GAL  
In Re: S. Byndum (minor)  
Case No(s): 08JA384

**17-4058**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$506.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Vincent Weathers (father)  
In Re: Z. Sago, D. Sago (minors)  
Case No(s): 13JA550, 13JA551

**17-4059**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$575.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Bolaji Kutti (father)  
In Re: L. Kutti, K. Kutti (minors)  
Case No(s): 14JA619, 14JA620

**17-4060**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$331.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Brianna Johnson (mother)  
In Re: J. Thomas, J. Thomas, B. Thomas, C. Carter (minors)  
Case No(s): 15JA553, 15JA554, 15JA555, 15JA556

**17-4061**

Attorney/Payee: Steven Silets  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$643.75  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Mark White (father)  
In Re: K. Fischer (minor)  
Case No(s): 15JA332

**17-4062**

Attorney/Payee: Steven Silets  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$706.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Roy Hegwood (father)  
In Re: T. Hegwood, T. Hegwood, T. Hegwood (minors)  
Case No(s): 15JA521, 15JA522, 15JA523

**17-4063**

Attorney/Payee: Eleesha Madeline O'Neill  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$425.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Leon Milton (father)  
In Re: T. Perry-Milton, T. Perry-Milton, D. Perry-Milton (minors)  
Case No(s): 16JA0557, 16JA0558, 16JA0559

**17-4064**

Attorney/Payee-Darlene Redmond, Esq.  
Presenter: Darlene Redmond  
Fees: \$606.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Michel Flowers (mother)  
In Re: E. Flowers, E. Friend (minors)  
Case No(s): 14JA00769, 14JA00770

**17-4065**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$387.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Janey Espronceda (mother)  
In Re: N. Colon, N. Saez (minors)  
Case No(s): 14JA560, 16JA575

**17-4066**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$312.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Theodore Enochs (father)  
In Re: M. Smith, D. Enochs (minors)  
Case No(s): 12JA061, 12JA062

**17-4067**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$500.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Antwanette Thompson (mother)  
In Re: E. McGee, E. Harris (minors)  
Case No(s): 15JA900, 16JA477

**17-4068**

Attorney/Payee: Dean N. Bastounes  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$456.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Aaliyah Miller (mother)  
In Re: K. Miller (minor)  
Case No(s): 16JA00777

**17-4069**

Attorney/Payee: Dean N. Bastounes  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$575.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): L. Willingham (minor) GAL  
In Re: L. Willingham (minor)  
Case No(s): 17JA00471

**17-4070**

Attorney/Payee: Dean N. Bastounes  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$481.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Abigail Loebig (mother)  
In Re: T. Williams (minor)  
Case No(s): 13JA00664

**17-4071**

Attorney/Payee: Dean N. Bastounes  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$331.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): M. Moore (minor) GAL  
In Re: M. Moore (minor)  
Case No(s): 15JA00687



**17-4077**

Attorney/Payee: Donna Ramey  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$502.95  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Sharine Moats (mother)  
In Re: Perkins (minor)  
Case No(s): 14JA123

**17-4078**

Attorney/Payee: Donna Ramey  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$400.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Johnson (minor), Mitchell Vargas (father)  
Case No(s): 12JA229, 12JA230

**17-4082**

Attorney/Payee: Patrick K. Schlee  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$141.66  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Valerie Burgess (mother)  
In Re: A. Burgess (minor)  
Case No(s): 15JA880

**17-4083**

Attorney/Payee: Patrick K. Schlee  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$243.75  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Ira Williams, Jr., (father)  
In Re: J. Osborne (minor)  
Case No(s): 13JA275

**17-4085**

Attorney/Payee: Francine N. Green-Kelner  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$2,955.50  
Services rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Forest Beightol-Noble (mother)  
In Re: D. Davis (minor)  
Case No(s): 2014JA221

**17-4089**

Attorney/Payee: Colleen R. Daly, Attorney at Law, LLC  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$280.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Tyrone Burnett (father)  
In Re: T. Burnett (minor)  
Case No(s): 13JA00993

**17-4090**

Attorney/Payee: Colleen R. Daly, Attorney at Law, LLC  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$380.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Christopher Rubio (father)  
In Re: A. Kall (minor)  
Case No(s): 16JA1109

**17-4091**

Attorney/Payee: Colleen R. Daly, Attorney at Law, LLC  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$216.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): E. Davidson, A. Davidson, A. Davidson (minors)  
GAL  
In Re: E. Davidson, A. Davidson, A. Davidson (minors)

Case No(s): 12JA852, 12JA853, 14JA577

**17-4092**

Attorney/Payee: Patrick K. Schlee  
Presenter: Patrick K. Schlee  
Fees: \$350.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Carlos Davis (father)  
In Re: L. Carrington (minor)  
Case No(s): 11JA001019

**17-4093**

Attorney/Payee: Monica M. Torres  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$712.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Fred Massey (father)  
In Re: K. Massey, K. Massey (minors)  
Case No(s): 14JA540, 14JA541

**17-4096**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,231.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): T. Dean, D. Dean, D. Dean, C. Adams-Craig, C.  
Adams-Craig (minors) GAL  
In Re: T. Dean, D. Dean, D. Dean, C. Adams-Craig, C. Adams-Craig (minors)  
Case No(s): 15JA303, 15JA304, 15JA305, 15JA306, 15JA307

**17-4099**

Attorney/Payee: Dean N. Bastounes  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$418.75  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation

Name(s) of respondent(s): Zetra Bohannon (mother)  
In Re: D. Scott (minor)  
Case No(s): 17JA00432

**17-4100**

Attorney/Payee: Dean N. Bastounes  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$625.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): A. Sanders, A. Hall (minors) GAL  
In Re: A. Sanders, A. Hall (minors)  
Case No(s): 14JA00757, 15JA00414

**17-4101**

Attorney/Payee: Dean N. Bastounes  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$312.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Kedzie McKenzie (mother)  
In Re: Z. McKenzie (minor)  
Case No(s): 14JA00603

**17-4102**

Attorney/Payee: Dean N. Bastounes  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$506.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Douglas Johnson (father)  
In Re: I. Johnson (minor)  
Case No(s): 10JA00827

**17-4103**

Attorney/Payee: Francine N. Green-Kelner  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$ 3,481.25  
Services rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent

respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Joshua Arocho (father)  
In Re: B. Arocho (minor)  
Case No(s): 2015JA00192

**17-4104**

Attorney/Payee: Francine N. Green-Kelner  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,109.25  
Services rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Angelo Wakefield (father)  
In Re: A. Wakefield, D. Wakefield (minor)  
Case No(s): 10JA00409, 10JA01006

**17-4105**

Attorney/Payee: Francine N. Green-Kelner  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$691.00  
Services rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Nelson Galan (father)  
In Re: C. Galan (minor)  
Case No(s): 08JA507

**17-4106**

Attorney/Payee: Francine N. Green-Kelner  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$462.00  
Services rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Vanessa Wright (mother)  
In Re: A. Wright, A. Wright (minors)  
Case No(s): 02JA01120, 02JA01121

**17-4107**

Attorney/Payee: Victoria Almeida, Attorney  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$900.00

Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Demond Ferguson (father)  
In Re: B. Ferguson, D. Ferguson (minors)  
Case No(s): 13JA092, 13JA732

**17-4108**

Attorney/Payee: Rodney W. Stewart  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$418.75  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Lucille Johnson (mother)  
In Re: C. Simms (minor)  
Case No(s): 13JA524

**17-4109**

Attorney/Payee: Rodney W. Stewart  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$581.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Nailon Copeland (father)  
In Re: A. Copeland (minor)  
Case No(s): 16JA0393

**17-4110**

Attorney/Payee: Rodney W. Stewart  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$256.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): D. Danzy (minor) GAL  
In Re: D. Danzy (minor)  
Case No(s): 14JA413

**17-4111**

Attorney/Payee: Michael G. Cawley  
Presenter: Same

Fees: \$412.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Nicole Garcia (mother)  
In Re: A. Garcia (minor)  
Case No(s): 15JA1328

**17-4112**

Attorney/Payee: Michael G. Cawley  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$262.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Luis Rosario (father)  
In Re: I. Santiago (minor)  
Case No(s): 15JA0008

**17-4113**

Attorney/Payee: Michael G. Cawley, P.C.  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$525.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s) legal representation  
Name(s) of Respondent(s): T. Davis, I. Davis (minors) GAL  
In Re: T. Davis, I. Davis (minors)  
Case No(s): 14JA1229, 16JA378

**17-4114**

Attorney/Payee: Michael G. Cawley  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$250.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Janettra Christian (mother)  
In Re: C. Christian, T. Christian (minors)  
Case No(s): 06JA493, 06JA491

**17-4115**

Attorney/Payee: Michael G. Cawley, P.C.  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$512.50

Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Jan Stanislawczyk (father)  
In Re: A. Stanislawczyk (minor)  
Case No(s): 13JA302

**17-4116**

Attorney/Payee: Thomas O'Connell  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,137.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Marquita Moore  
In Re: M. Bailey (minor)  
Case No(s): 15JA991

**17-4128**

Attorney/Payee: Colleen R. Daly, Attorney at Law, LLC  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$421.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Angela Mingo (mother)  
In Re: T. Mingo, M. Thompson, M. Thompson, M. Thompson (minors)  
Case No(s): 14JA899, 14JA900, 14JA901, 14JA902

**17-4130**

Attorney/Payee: Gilbert C. Schumm  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,162.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Kendal Swindle (father)  
In Re: T. Blissit (minor)  
Case No(s): 17JA00189

**17-4133**

Attorney/Payee: Ray Morrissey



Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$400.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Janella Williams (mother)  
In Re: R. Williams, J. Williams, J. Lewis (minors)  
Case No(s): 13JA362, 13JA363, 15JA631

**17-4134**

Attorney/Payee: Gilbert C. Schumm  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$325.0  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Melissa Leinard (mother)  
In Re: A. Leinard (minor)  
Case No(s): 12JD3456

**17-4138**

Attorney/Payee: Dean N. Bastounes  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$412.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): LaShunda Dickson (mother)  
In Re: P. Minge (minor)  
Case No(s): 12JA00197

**17-4139**

Attorney/Payee: Dean N. Bastounes  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$437.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Mzima Davis (mother)  
In Re: T. Davis (minor)  
Case No(s): 14JA01229

**17-4141**

Attorney/Payee: Judith Hannah  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$351.35  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Latoya Watson (mother)  
In Re: M. Martin (minor)  
Case No(s): 10JA231

**17-4142**

Attorney/Payee: Dean N. Bastounes  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$362.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): A. Yameen, A. Yameen (minors) GAL  
In Re: A. Yameen, A. Yameen (minors)  
Case No(s): 15JA0198, 15JA01199

**17-4143**

Attorney/Payee: Dean N. Bastounes  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$687.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): E. Hopkins, D. Watkins, E. Watkins (minors) GAL  
In Re: E. Hopkins, D. Watkins, E. Watkins (minors)  
Case No(s): 13JA00891, 13JA00892, 13JA00893

**17-4144**

Attorney/Payee: Dean N. Bastounes  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$287.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): J. White (minor) GAL  
In Re: J. White (minor)  
Case No(s): 01JA01126

**17-4145**

Attorney/Payee: Dean N. Bastounes  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$450.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): David Tate (father)  
In Re: D. Tate (minor)  
Case No(s): 16JA01009

**17-4147**

Attorney/Payee: Dean N. Bastounes  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$431.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): A. Colford (minor) GAL  
In Re: A. Colford (minor)  
Case No(s): 13JA00967

**17-4148**

Attorney/Payee: Thomas J. Esler  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$570.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Gustavo Zuniga (father)  
In Re: S. Zuniga (minor)  
Case No(s): 15JA0736

**17-4149**

Attorney/Payee: Michael D. Stevens, Ltd.  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$510.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent: Legal Representation  
Names(s) of respondent(s): Taylor Watts Sr. (father)  
In Re: T. Watts (minor)  
Case No(s): 11JA793

**17-4150**

Attorney/Payee: Paul D. Katz, Attorney at Law  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$2,137.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Keaira Sanders (mother)  
In Re: M. Sanders, J. Sanders, K. Porter (minors)  
Case No(s): 15JA01306, 15JA01307, 16JA00950

**17-4151**

Attorney/Payee: Steven O. Ross  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$2,092.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Courtney Banks, Shawon Wright  
In Re: M. Banks, S. Wright, R. Wright (minors)  
Case No(s): 17JA297, 17JA298, 17JA299

**17-4152**

Attorney/Payee: Steven O. Ross  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$432.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Tyrone Phillips (father)  
In Re: T. Jenkins (minor)  
Case No(s): 16JA773

**17-4153**

Attorney/Payee: Steven O. Ross  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$370.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Shirley Coleman  
In Re: K. Coleman, S. Terry (minors)  
Case No(s): 16JA731, 16JA732

**17-4155**

Attorney/Payee: Stephen Jaffe  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$512.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Gavrielah Henderson (mother)  
In Re: C. Little (minor)  
Case No(s): 16JA611

**17-4166**

Attorney/Payee: Paul D. Katz, Attorney at Law  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$2,418.75  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): A. Martinez, A. Traylor (minors) GAL  
In Re: A. Martinez, A. Traylor (minors)  
Case No(s): 14JA01074, 16JA00629

**17-4168**

Attorney/Payee: Ray Morrissey  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$862.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Amy Diaz (mother)  
In Re: D.Alexander, N.Foreman, J.Diaz, X.Alexander, A.Alexander, A.Alexander, D.Diaz (minors)  
Case No(s): 14JA1365, 14JA1366, 14JA1367, 14JA1368, 14JA1369, 14JA1370, 14JA1371

**17-4169**

Attorney/Payee: Joseph G. Gebhart, Attorney At Law  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$850.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Manuel Vera (guardian)  
In Re: E. Vera (minor)  
Case No(s): 07JA1034

**17-4171**

Attorney/Payee: Ildiko Bodoni  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$437.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Junius Burch-Albert (father)  
In Re: J. Burch-Albert (minor)  
Case No(s): 14JA365

**17-4172**

Attorney/Payee: Dean N. Bastounes  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$356.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Amber Hession (mother)  
In Re: J. Hession (minor)  
Case No(s): 17JA00097

**17-4173**

Attorney/Payee: Dean N. Bastounes  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$418.75  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): M. Raymond (minor) GAL  
In Re: M. Raymond (minor)  
Case No(s): 99JA02689

**17-4174**

Attorney/Payee: Dean N. Bastounes  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$506.25  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): Legal Representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Ashley Ragland (mother)  
In Re: B. Golden (minor)  
Case No(s): 17JA00381

**17-4175**

Attorney/Payee: Dean N. Bastounes  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$493.75  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Jonnathan Niewinski (father)  
In Re: R. Niewinski (minor)  
Case No(s): 17JA00157

**17-4178**

Attorney/Payee: Thomas J. Esler  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$220.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Jonathan Parnell (father)  
In Re: K. Parnell, A. Parnell, I. Parnell, J. Parnell, L. Bean, A. Bean  
(minors)  
Case No(s): 10JA0855, 10JA0856, 10JA0857, 10JA0859, 10JA0860

**17-4180**

Attorney/Payee: Sherri Williams  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$250.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Carolyn Robinson (mother)  
In Re: S. Ware (minor)  
Case No(s): 03JA01495

**17-4181**

Attorney/Payee: Sherri Williams  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$850.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): David Brantley (father)  
In Re: A. Brown (minor)

Case No(s): 16JA1068

**CHILD PROTECTION DIVISION CASES APPROVED FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017**

**TOPRESENT:** **\$1,151,666.76**

**CHILD PROTECTION DIVISION CASES APPROVED:** **\$107,980.16**

**JUVENILE JUSTICE DIVISION**

**17-3810**

Attorney/Payee: Melinda MacGregor  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$700.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): M. Wallace (minor),Jennifer Wallace (mother)  
Case No(s): 16JD1330

**17-3915**

Attorney/Payee: Thomas J. Esler  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$215.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): T. Giles (minor)  
Case No(s): 14JD4083

**17-3924**

Attorney/Payee: James J. Martin Attorney at Law  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$862.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): D. Ayala (minor)  
Case No(s): 13JD3817

**17-3990**



Attorney/Payee: Michael D. Carey  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,162.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): J. Kelly (minor)  
Case No(s): 13JD60223

**17-3991**

Attorney/Payee: Michael D. Carey  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$1,237.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): K. Mitchell (minor)  
Case No(s): 14JD60375

**17-3992**

Attorney/Payee: Michael D. Carey  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$787.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): K. Hollins (minor)  
Case No(s): 13JD60316, 14JD60333

**17-3993**

Attorney/Payee: Michael D. Carey  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$550.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): D. Hayes (minor)  
Case No(s): 16JD60010

**17-3997**

Attorney/Payee: Eleesha Madeline O'Neill  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$600.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent

respondent(s): legal representation,  
Name(s) of respondent(s): M. Catton (minor) GAL  
In re: M. Catton (minor)  
Case No(s): 15JA0949

**17-4022**

Attorney/Payee: Joseph G. Gebhart, Attorney At Law  
Presenter: Same  
Fees \$1,512.50  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): A. Ross (minor), JoAnn Voigt (grandmother)  
Case No(s): 17JD330

**17-4026**

Attorney/Payee: Sherri Williams  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$625.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): Songhay Plump (mother)  
In Re: T. King (minor)  
Case No(s): 12JD0528

**17-4038**

Attorney/Payee: Melinda MacGregor  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$700.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): J. Wallace (minor), Jennifer Wallace (mother)  
Case No(s): 16JD1340

**17-4039**

Attorney/Payee: Melinda MacGregor  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$700.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation

Name(s) of respondent(s): S. Scott (minor), Jennifer Wallace (mother)  
In Re: S. Scott (minor)  
Case No(s): 16JD1799

**17-4072**

Attorney/Payee: Dean N. Bastounes  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$393.75  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): J. Walker (minor), James Finkley (father)  
Case No(s): 15JD02117

**17-4088**

Attorney/Payee: Colleen R. Daly, Attorney at Law, LLC  
Presenter: Same  
Fees: \$555.00  
Service Rendered for court-appointed representation of indigent  
respondent(s): legal representation  
Name(s) of respondent(s): M. Triplett (minor), Collie Howard (legal  
guardian)  
Case No(s): 13JD4411

**JUVENILE JUSTICE CASES APPROVED FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017**

**TO PRESENT:** **\$138,341.75**

**JUVENILE JUSTICE CASES TO BE APPROVED:** **\$10,601.25**

**SPECIAL COURT CASES**

**17-4014**

Firm: Special Prosecutor Honorable Stuart A. Nudelman  
Attorney(s): Stuart A. Nudelman  
Case Name: Appointment of Special Prosecutor  
Case No.(s): 2003 Misc. 4  
Date of This Order: 06/16/2017  
Time period: 05/01/2017 - 05/31/2017  
This Court Ordered Amount for fees and expenses: \$134,628.24

Paid to Date: \$4,126,724.72  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A

**17-4094**

Firm: Peterson, Johnson & Murray, Chicago, LLC  
Special State's Attorney(s): Paul O'Grady  
Case Name: USA v Cook County, et al  
Case No.(s): 10 C 2946  
Time period: 03-07-2017 - 04-28-2017  
This Court Ordered Amount for fees and expenses: \$12,450.50  
Paid to Date: \$1,036,697.64  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: 06-06-2017

**17-4122**

Firm: Rock Fusco & Connelly, LLC  
Special State's Attorney(s): John J. Rock  
Case Name: Percy Taylor v. Cook County et al.  
Case No.(s): 13 C 1856, 15 C 5919, 14 L 6617  
Time period: 02/01/2017-03/31/2017, 04/03/2017-04/28/2017  
This Court Ordered Amount for fees and expenses: \$17,296.90  
Paid to Date: \$94,271.17  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: \$11,715.80 on May 9, 2017 and \$5,581.10 on June 6, 2017

**17-4136**

Firm: Hinshaw & Culbertson, LLP  
Special State's Attorney(s): V. Brette Bensinger  
Case Name: Chatman v City of Chicago, et al.  
Case No.(s): 69 C 2145  
Time period: 04/06/2017-04/30/2017  
This Court Ordered Amount for fees and expenses: \$3,638.25  
Paid to Date: \$444,786.73  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: 06/06/2017

**17-4137**

Firm: Hinshaw & Culbertson, LLP

Special State's Attorney(s): James M. Lydon  
Case Name: Taylor et al., v Cook County Sheriff's Office, et al.  
Case No.(s): 13 C 1856, 15 C 5919, 14 L 6617  
Time period: 03/01/2017-03/31/2017 and 04/01/2017-04/28/2017  
This Court Ordered Amount for fees and expenses: \$27,559.20  
Paid to Date: \$195,200.92  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: 05/09/2017 (\$14,980.70) and 06/06/2017 (\$12,578.50)

**17-4009**

Firm: Pretzel & Stouffer, Chartered  
Special State's Attorney(s): John H. Scheid, Jr.  
Case Name: Stewart Title v Grapas, et al.  
Case No.(s): 15 L 4520, 12 P 3203  
Time period: 03-01-17 - 04-30-17  
This Court Ordered Amount for fees and expenses: \$9,968.55  
Paid to Date: \$44,382.96  
Fixed Charges Department: 490 (Corporate)  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: 05-09-17 (\$5,949.56) 06-06-17 (\$4,018.99)

**17-4140**

Firm: Hinshaw & Culbertson, LLP  
Special State's Attorney(s): V. Brette Bensinger  
Case Name: Lanahan v Blanchard, et al.  
Case No.(s): 69 C 2145  
Time period: 04/03/2017-04/27/2017  
This Court Ordered Amount for fees and expenses: \$5,206.50  
Paid to Date: \$24,431.41  
Fixed Charges Department: 490 (Corporate)  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: 06/06/2017

**17-4015**

Firm: Odelson & Sterk, LTD  
Special State's Attorney(s): Burton S. Odelson  
Case Name: Shakman v. Cook County Recorder of Deeds  
Case No.(s): 69 C 2145

Time period: 01/04/2017 - 03/30/2017

This Court Ordered Amount for fees and expenses: \$6,453.75

Paid to Date: \$27,501.45

Fixed Charges Department: 490 (Corporate)

Litigation Subcommittee Approval: 05/09/2017

**VICE CHAIRMAN SIMS VOTED NO ON THE ABOVE ITEM.**

**17-4020**

Compliance/Complaint Administrator: Compliance Administrator Mary T. Robinson

Case Name: Shakman v Democratic Organization of Cook County, et al.

Case No.(s): 69 C 2145

Date of This Order: 06/12/2017

Unopposed Petition Number: 143

This Court Ordered Amount of this petition: \$27,308.87

Paid to Date: \$8,536,702.42

Fixed Charges Department: 490 (Corporate)

**VICE CHAIRMAN SIMS VOTED NO ON THE ABOVE ITEM.**

**17-4193**

Compliance/Complaint Administrator: Susan G. Feibus

Case Name: Shakman, et al. v Cook County Assessor, et al.

Case No.(s): 69 C 2145

Date of This Order: 06/29/2017

Unopposed Petition Number: 99

This Court Ordered Amount of this petition: \$23,782.58

Paid to Date: \$1,898,600.89

Fixed Charges Department: 490 (Corporate)

**VICE CHAIRMAN SIMS VOTED NO ON THE ABOVE ITEM.**

**17-4195**

Compliance/Complaint Administrator: Cardelle Spangler

Case Name: Shakman, et al, v Cook County Recorder of Deeds, et al.

Case No.(s): 69 C 2145

Date of This Order: 06/28/2017

Unopposed Petition Number: 165

This Court Ordered Amount of this petition: \$14,402.33

Paid to Date: \$1,889,562.89

Fixed Charges Department: 490 (Corporate)

**VICE CHAIRMAN SIMS VOTED NO ON THE ABOVE ITEM.**

**17-4124**

Firm: Rock Fusco & Connelly, LLC  
Special State's Attorney(s): John J. Rock  
Case Name: USA v Triad Isotopes, Inc., et al.  
Case No.(s): 11 C 8098  
Time period: 02/01/2017-02/28/2017, 03/01/2017-03/31/2017, 04/01/2017-04/30/2017  
This Court Ordered Amount for fees and expenses: \$8,088.70  
Paid to Date: \$78,921.36  
Fixed Charges Department: 899 (Health)  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: \$7,219.60 on May 9, 2017 and \$869.10 on June 6, 2017  
**VICE CHAIRMAN SIMS VOTED NO ON THE ABOVE ITEM.**

**SPECIAL COURT CASES APPROVED FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017**

**TO PRESENT: \$3,069,442.24**

**SPECIAL COURT CASES TO BE APPROVED: \$290,784.37**

**SPECIAL CRIMINAL COURT CASES**

**NOTE: There are no SPECIAL CRIMINAL COURT CASES to be approved for this meeting.**

**Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims that the Court Orders be approved.**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION CLAIMS**

**17-4201**

Employee: Jose Aguilar  
Job Title: Correctional Officer  
Department: Department of Corrections  
Date of Incident: 12/23/2011 & 10/21/2013  
Incident/Activity: In both accidents the Petitioner was attacked by an inmate and injured his right hand and right wrist.  
Accidental Injuries: Right hand and wrist  
Petition and Order No: 12 WC 01234 & 12 WC 34991  
Claim Amount: \$24,935.09  
Attorney: Anthony Cuda of Cuda Law Offices, Ltd.

Date of Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Prior/pending claims: None

**17-4202**

Employee: LaDonna Allen  
Job Title: Nurse  
Department: Cermak Health Services  
Date of Incident: 09/03/2014  
Incident/Activity: The Petitioner slipped and fell, hyperextending her left leg, which caused a bicondylar tibial plateau fracture and peroneal nerve palsy, resulting in a left foot drop and permanent restrictions.  
Accidental Injuries: Left leg  
Petition and Order No: 14 WC 33226  
Claim Amount: \$97,579.00  
Attorney: Kevin M. O'Brien of the Law Office of Kevin M. O'Brien  
Date of Subcommittee Approval: 06/30/2017  
Prior/pending claims: None

**17-4203**

Employee: Jeffrey Ansted  
Job Title: Correctional Officer  
Department: Department of Corrections  
Date of Incident: 06/17/2016 & 07/01/2016  
Incident/Activity: Petitioner injured his face when he was hit with a milk carton full of urine by a detainee. Petitioner injured his right shoulder when he was pushed into a door frame by a detainee.  
Accidental Injuries: Face and right shoulder  
Petition and Order No: 16 WC 23513  
Claim Amount: \$20,256.80  
Attorney: Ruth Stelzman of Law Offices of Ruth Stelzman, P.C.  
Date of Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Prior/pending claims: None

**17-4204**



Employee: Matthew Benson  
Job Title: Correctional Officer  
Department: Department of Corrections  
Date of Incident: 05/25/2016  
Incident/Activity: Petitioner was attacked by an inmate and suffered a broken nose and head injuries.  
Accidental Injuries: Nose and head  
Petition and Order No: 16 WC 27127  
Claim Amount: \$24,300.00  
Attorney: Joshua Rudolphi of Ankin Law Office, LLC  
Date of Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Prior/pending claims: None

**17-4205**

Employee: Wendy E. Burres  
Job Title: Counselor  
Department: Juvenile Temporary Detention Center  
Date of Incident: 04/27/2016  
Incident/Activity: The Petitioner slipped and fell on water on the laundry room floor, injuring her right arm and back.  
Accidental Injuries: Right arm and back  
Petition and Order No: 16 WC 13709  
Claim Amount: \$21,685.08  
Attorney: Gary B. Friedman of Friedman & Solmor, Ltd.,  
Date of Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Prior/pending claims: None

**17-4206**

Employee: Anthony J. Buscemi  
Job Title: Correctional Officer  
Department: Department of Corrections  
Date of Incident: 07/01/2015 & 11/23/2010  
Incident/Activity: The Petitioner injured his left hand, head, low back and left 5th finger trying to subdue a combative detainee. The Petitioner injured his right shoulder, when he lost consciousness and fell during a training exercise.

Accidental Injuries: Left hand, head low back and right shoulder  
Petition and Order No: 15 WC 23143  
Claim Amount: \$36,410.32  
Attorney: David Figlioli of Morici, Figlioli & Associates  
Date of Subcommittee Approval: 06/06/2017  
Prior/pending claims: None

**17-4207**

Employee: Rhonda Gethers  
Job Title: Youth Counselor  
Department: Juvenile Temporary Detention Center  
Date of Incident: 04/09/2015, 06/30/2015 & 08/19/2016  
Incident/Activity: Petitioner injured her right wrist restraining a detainee. Petitioner injured her head when she was slapped in the face by a resident. Petitioner injured her buttocks when she was kicked by a detainee.  
Accidental Injuries: Right wrist and face  
Petition and Order No: 15 WC 23046 & 17 WC 18251  
Claim Amount: \$22,445.03  
Attorney: Steven R. Saks of Rittenberg & Buffen, Ltd.  
Date of Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Prior/pending claims: 03/02/2013 (\$18,044.00)

**17-4208**

Employee: Monique Lloyd  
Job Title: Counselor  
Department: Juvenile Temporary Detention Center  
Date of Incident: 03/27/2015  
Incident/Activity: The Petitioner injured her right arm, while restraining a combative detainee, requiring surgery.  
Accidental Injuries: Right arm  
Petition and Order No: 15 WC 11868  
Claim Amount: \$51,411.40  
Attorney: Steven R. Saks of Rittenberg & Buffen, Ltd.  
Date of Subcommittee Approval: 06/06/2017  
Prior/pending claims: 10/14/2014 (\$10,312.52)

**17-4209**

Employee: Daniel Mattson  
Job Title: Correctional Officer  
Department: Department of Corrections  
Date of Incident: 06/10/2011  
Incident/Activity: The Petitioner injured his lower back when he slipped and fell exiting a Sheriff's bus, requiring a back fusion surgery.  
Accidental Injuries: Lower back  
Petition and Order No: 11 WC 26553  
Claim Amount: \$75,118.75  
Attorney: Bryan J. Shell of Block, Klukas, Manzella & Shell, P.C.  
Date of Subcommittee Approval: 06/06/2017  
Prior/pending claims: None

**17-4210**

Employee: Luis Santoyo  
Job Title: Police Officer  
Department: Sheriff's Police Department  
Date of Incident: 06/08/2015 & 08/22/2016  
Incident/Activity: Petitioner injured his left shoulder while attempting to break up a fight in progress. Petitioner injured his left and right shoulders when he fell while attempting to subdue a subject following a domestic dispute.  
Accidental Injuries: Left shoulder and right shoulder  
Petition and Order No: 16 WC 27264 & 16 WC 12819  
Claim Amount: \$52,272.10  
Attorney: Steven Tenzer of Law Offices of Steven J. Tenzer, Ltd.  
Date of Subcommittee Approval: 06/06/2017  
Prior/pending claims: 10/14/2010 (\$12,749.40); 07/24/2014 (\$51,652.39)

**17-4211**

Employee: Tina Zurawski  
Job Title: Janitor

Department: Facilities Management

Date of Incident: 06/25/2012

Incident/Activity: The Petitioner's injured her back while lifting a heavy garbage bag.

Accidental Injuries: Back

Petition and Order No: 12 WC 41392

Claim Amount: \$175,000.00

Attorney: Peter C. Bobber of Hetherington, Karpel, Bobber & Miller, LLC

Date of Subcommittee Approval: 06/06/2017

Prior/pending claims: None

**17-4256**

Employee: Maureen L. Dioguardi

Job Title: Correctional Officer

Department: Department of Corrections

Date of Incident: 12/05/2011

Incident/Activity: The Petitioner injured her right shoulder while handling her equipment.

Accidental Injuries: Right shoulder

Petition and Order No: 14 WC 40411

Claim Amount: \$10,000.00

Attorney: Catherine K. Doan of Rubin Law Group, Ltd.

Date of Subcommittee Approval: N/A

Prior/pending claims: 04/15/2008 (\$52,502.70)

**17-4261**

Employee: Daniel Brannigan

Job Title: Telecommunications Electrician

Department: Central Services

Date of Incident: 05/20/2009 & 08/16/2011

Incident/Activity: The Petitioner was carrying a ladder when he felt a pop and shooting pain in his left shoulder. The Petitioner was pulling up cable when he injured his left shoulder.

Accidental Injuries: Left shoulder

Petition and Order No: 11 WC 45694

Claim Amount: \$220,000.00

Attorney: James L. Bizzieri of Bizzieri Law Offices

Date of Subcommittee Approval: 05/10/2017

Prior/pending claims: 06/17/16 (\$0.00)

17-4281

Employee: Susie Lindsey  
Job Title: Food Service Worker  
Department: Stroger Hospital  
Date of Incident: 07/31/2015 and 08/18/2015  
Incident/Activity: The Petitioner injured her back while pushing a heavy food cart  
Accidental Injuries: Back  
Petition and Order No: 16 WC 22980  
Claim Amount: \$65,566.50  
Attorney: Charles Culbertson of Rubin, Machado & Rosenblum, Ltd.,  
Date of Subcommittee Approval: 06/06/2017  
Prior/pending claims: None

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION CLAIMS APPROVED FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017: \$4,572,425.03**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION CLAIMS TO BE APPROVED: \$896,980.07**

**Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims that the Workers' Compensation be approved.**

**PROPOSED SETTLEMENTS**

**STATE'S ATTORNEY, KIMBERLY FOXX, SUBMITS THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATION(S) ADVISING THE COUNTY TO ACCEPT PROPOSED SETTLEMENT(S) OF THE SPECIFIED AMOUNT(S) BELOW FOR THE RELEASE AND SETTLEMENT OF SUITS(S) IN THE FOLLOWING CASE(S) WHICH IS WITHIN THE GRANT OF AUTHORITY CONVEYED BY THE COOK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS TO THE STATE'S ATTORNEY'S OFFICE OR WHICH IS WITHIN THE AUTHORITY GRANTED TO THIS OFFICE BY THE FINANCE COMMITTEE'S SUBCOMMITTEE ON LITIGATION AT THE MEETING DATE(S) SPECIFIED BELOW.**

**PROPOSED SETTLEMENTS (CORPORATE)**

17-4215

Case: Metropolitan Casualty Insurance a/s/o Quinn v. Cook County, et al.  
Case No: 16 M3 4733  
Settlement Amount: \$12,785.92  
Fixed Charges Department: 490 (Corporate)  
Payable to: Metropolitan Casualty and its attorney Robert K. Blinick  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A

Subject matter: Premises liability

**PROPOSED SETTLEMENTS (HEALTH)**

**17-4035**

Case: *Kathy Dunn v. Cook County, et al.*  
Case No: 16-cv-10962  
Settlement Amount: \$4,000.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 899 (Health)  
Payable to: Anthony J. Peraica and Associates, Ltd.  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Subject matter: Allegations of gender-based pay discrimination

**17-4126**

Case: Tina Frazier  
Case No: 16 C 7108  
Settlement Amount: \$20,667.32  
Fixed Charges Department: 899 (Health)  
Payable to: Tina Frazier and her attorney, Scott Skaletsky  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: 07/19/2017  
Subject matter: Employment discrimination

**17-4129**

Case: Morrison, Andrea, as Special Administrator of the Estate of Jeanette Morrison, Deceased v. County of Cook  
Case No: 16 L 4405  
Settlement Amount: \$50,000.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 899 (Health)  
Payable to: Andrea Morrison, as Special Administrator of the Estate of Jeanette Morrison, and her attorneys, Law Offices of Meyer & Blumenshine  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Subject matter: Settlement of a medical malpractice claim.

**17-4165**

Case: Avalos v. Vais, et al.  
Case No: 14 L 1734  
Settlement Amount: \$2,500,000.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 899 (Health)  
Payable to: Ingrid Cossio, Independent Administrator of the Estate of Hector Avalos, deceased, and Cavanaugh Law Group  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: 06/06/2017  
Subject matter: Allegation of wrongful death

**17-4249**

Case: Leaks v. Fowler  
Case No: 13 C 1262  
Settlement Amount: \$7,500.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 899 (Health)  
Payable to: Dorothy Leaks, as Personal Representative of the Estate of Kermit Leaks, deceased, and her attorneys, Daley Mohan Groble, P.C.  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Subject matter: Allegation of a civil rights violation

**17-4250**

Case: Conwell v. Cook County, et al.  
Case No: 15 C 9970  
Settlement Amount: \$7,500.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 899 (Health)  
Payable to: Client Trust Fund Account of ReedSmith LLP on behalf of Luke Conwell  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Subject matter: Allegation of a civil rights violation

**17-4274**

Case: Taurus Blossom v. Jackson, et al.  
Case No: 17 C 1788  
Settlement Amount: \$ 9,500.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 899 (Health)  
Payable to: Taurus Blossom and Kenneth N. Flaxman  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A

Subject matter: Allegation of a civil rights violation

**PROPOSED SETTLEMENTS (PUBLIC SAFETY)**

**17-3581**

Case: Johnathan Lacy v. Thomas Dart et al.  
Case No: 16 C 3151  
Settlement Amount: \$11,000.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Payable to: Johnathan Lacy  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Subject matter: Allegation of a violation of rights secured by the ADA

**17-4028**

Case: Robinson v. Ferrell  
Case No: 12 C 7266  
Settlement Amount: \$100,000.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Payable to: The Law Offices of H. Candace Gorman and Kevin Devon Robinson  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Subject matter: Allegation of a civil rights violation

**17-4187**

Case: Cahill v. Dart, et al.  
Case No: 13 C 361  
Settlement Amount: \$127,500.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Payable to: Daniel Cahill, Jerome Marconi, Jr and Robert Schrimple  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: 6/6/2017  
Subject matter: Allegation of a civil rights violation

**17-4213**

Case: Jackson v. Lt. Young, et al.



Case No: 13 C 7713  
Settlement Amount: \$90,000.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Payable to: Michael Jackson and his attorneys Michael Robbins and Jeffrey Neslund  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Subject matter: Allegation of a civil rights violation

**17-4214**

Case: Christopher Evans v. Dart, et al.  
Case No: 16 C 6602  
Settlement Amount: \$15,000.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Payable to: Christopher Evans and Kenneth N. Flaxman P.C.  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Subject matter: Allegation of an ADA violation

**17-4237**

Case: Allen v. Rivers  
Case No: 16 C 10242  
Settlement Amount: \$8,000.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Payable to: Korry Allen  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Subject matter: Allegation of a civil rights violation

**17-4242**

Case: Terrill Swift v. City of Chicago, et al.  
Case No: 12 L 12995  
Settlement Amount: \$5,625,000.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Payable to: MacArthur Justice Center  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: 06/06/2017  
Subject matter: This matter arises from allegations of malicious prosecution leading to plaintiff's wrongful conviction for rape and murder.

**17-4244**

Case: Page v. Dart, et al.  
Case No: 16 C 8117  
Settlement Amount: \$3,600.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Payable to: Devord Page  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Subject matter: Allegation of a civil rights violation

**17-4251**

Case: Garza v. Dart  
Case No: 14 C 4252  
Settlement Amount: \$5,000.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Payable to: Daniel Garza  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Subject matter: Allegation of a civil rights violation

**17-4252**

Case: Jackson v. Anderson  
Case No: 16 C 2029  
Settlement Amount: \$6,000.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Payable to: Aaron E. Jackson  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Subject matter: Allegation of a civil rights violation

**17-4253**

Case: Alton Guy v. Sheriff of Cook County, et al.  
Case No: 16 C 3924  
Settlement Amount: \$10,000.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Payable to: Alton Guy  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A

Subject matter: Allegation of an ADA violation

**17-4257**

Case: Krysowaty v. Dart  
Case No: 16 C 3178  
Settlement Amount: \$500.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Payable to: Karen Krysowaty  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Subject matter: Allegation of a civil rights violation

**17-4259**

Case: Hager v. City of Chicago Heights, et al.  
Case No: 16 C 4119  
Settlement Amount: \$2,500.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Payable to: Debra Hager and the Law Offices of Eugene K. Hollander  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Subject matter: Allegation of a civil rights violation

**17-4264**

Case: Anderson v. Sheriff of Cook County, et al.  
Case No: 10 C 2353  
Settlement Amount: \$15,000.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Payable to: Client Funds Account, Kenneth N. Flaxman P.C.  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Subject matter: Allegation of a civil rights violation

**17-4265**

Case: Randazzo v. Dart  
Case No: 16 C 11584  
Settlement Amount: \$1,000.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)

Payable to: Samuel Randazzo, III  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Subject matter: Allegation of a civil rights violation

**17-4278**

Case: Jordan v. Dart, et al.  
Case No: 17 C 2592  
Settlement Amount: \$11,000.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Payable to: John Jordan and his attorney, Thomas G. Morrissey  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Subject matter: Allegations of a civil rights violation

**17-4279**

Case: Ples Robinson v. Cook County, et al.  
Case No: 17 C 406  
Settlement Amount: \$8,000.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Payable to: Dvorak Law Offices, LLC and Ples Robinson  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Subject matter: Allegation of a civil rights violation

**17-4283**

Case: Darius Dotson v. Dart  
Case No: 14 C 5944  
Settlement Amount: \$4,000.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Payable to: Jannette Dotson  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Subject matter: Allegation of a civil rights violation

**17-4287**

Case: Allen v. Dart, et al.  
Case No: 14 C 924

Settlement Amount: \$4,000.00  
Fixed Charges Department: 499 (Public Safety)  
Payable to: Gus Allen  
Litigation Subcommittee Approval: N/A  
Subject matter: Allegation of a civil rights violation

<b>PROPOSED SETTLEMENTS (CORPORATE)</b>	<b>\$12,785.92</b>
<b>PROPOSED SETTLEMENTS (HEALTH)</b>	<b>\$2,599,167.32</b>
<b>PROPOSED SETTLEMENTS (PUBLIC SAFETY)</b>	<b>\$6,047,100.00</b>
<b>PROPOSED SETTLEMENTS TOTALS TO BE APPROVED:</b>	<b>\$8,659,053.24</b>
<b>PROPOSED SETTLEMENTS APPROVED FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017 TO PRESENT:</b>	<b>\$9,169,171.97</b>

A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims that the Proposed Settlements be approved. The motion carried.

**PATIENT/ARRESTEE CLAIMS**

**17-4240**

The Department of Risk Management is submitting invoices totaling \$660.58 for payment of medical bills for services rendered to patients while in the custody of the Cook County Sheriff's Office. Bills are submitted for payment after review and repricing. Individual checks will be issued by the Comptroller in accordance with the submitted report prepared by the Department of Risk Management.

<b>PATIENT/ARRESTEE CLAIMS APPROVED FISCAL YEAR 2017 TO PRESENT:</b>	<b>\$259,688.05</b>
<b>PATIENT/ARRESTEE CLAIMS TO BE APPROVED:</b>	<b>\$660.58</b>

---

Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Patient/Arrestee Claims be approved. The motion carried.

**EMPLOYEES' INJURY COMPENSATION CLAIMS:**

**17-4238**

The Department of Risk Management is submitting invoices totaling \$803,310.37 for payment of workers compensation costs incurred by employees injured on duty including settlements within the grant of authority conveyed by the Cook County Board of Commissioners to the Department of Risk Management. Individual checks will be issued by the Comptroller in accordance with the submitted report prepared by the Department of Risk Management.

**EMPLOYEES' INJURY COMPENSATION APPROVED FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017**

**TO PRESENT: \$8,600,217.48**

**EMPLOYEES' INJURY COMPENSATION TO BE APPROVED: \$803,310.37**

**Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims that the Employees' Injury Compensation Claims be approved.**

**REVENUE REPORT**

**CLAIMS RECOVERY SETTLEMENTS**

**17-3840**

**REPORT**

**Department:** Risk Management

**Report Title:** Claim Recoveries

**Report Period:** Month ending 6/30/2017

**Summary:** Submitting for your information, a summary of Claim Recoveries for the month ending 06/30/2017

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Report be received and filed. The motion carried.**

**SELF-INSURANCE CLAIMS**

**17-4241**

**REPORT**

**Department:** Department of Risk Management

**Report Title:** Receive and File

**Report Period:** Month Ending 6/30/2017

**Summary:** Submitting for your information, a summary of Liability Claim Settlements for the month ending 6/30/17

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Report be received and filed. The motion carried.**

**COMPTROLLERS**

**17-4162**

**Presented by:** LAWRENCE WILSON, County Comptroller

**REPORT**

**Department:** Comptroller's Office

**Report Title:** Analysis of Revenues and Expenses

**Report Period:** Period Ending 5/31/2017

**Summary:** Submitting for your information, an Analysis of Revenues and Expenses for the period ended May 31, 2017 for Corporate, Public Safety and Health Funds, as presented by the Bureau of Finance.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Report be received and filed. The motion carried.**

**HEALTH & HOSPITAL**

**17-1557**

**Presented by:** JOHN JAY SHANNON, MD, Chief Executive Officer, Cook County Health & Hospitals

System

**REPORT**

**Department:** CCHHS

**Request:** Receive & File

**Report Title:** CCHHS Monthly Report

**Report Period:** July 2017

**Summary:** This report is provided in accordance with Resolution 14-4311 approved by the County Board on 7/23/14.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Report be received and filed. The motion carried.**

**17-2432  
ORDINANCE AMENDMENT**

**Sponsored by  
THE HONORABLE TONI PRECKWINKLE,  
PRESIDENT OF THE COOK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**LAW LIBRARY**

**BE IT ORDAINED**, by the Cook County Board of Commissioners, that Chapter 50 Libraries, Article II Law Library, Sections 50-34 and 50-35, of the Cook County Code are hereby amended as follows:

**Sec. 50-34. Borrowing rules for library.**

Books and other materials may be borrowed from ~~this~~ the Law Library for ~~the~~ use within the County in accordance with the following rules:

~~(1a) Borrowing privileges categories. Persons who may borrow books are:~~ Each borrower category is subject to its own eligibility requirements.

a.(1) Attorney Registered Borrower. Any member in good standing ~~of~~with the Bar of Illinois Bar who resides in or has an office in the County ~~and who~~, files an application for a library



card, and who assumes financial responsibility for all items borrowed on the borrower's card will be issued a library card valid for three years from date of issue. A copy of a current Attorney Registration & Disciplinary Commission (ARDC) card and current Illinois driver's license, Illinois state ID, or Cook County Sheriff Attorney ID card must be presented with completed application.

- ~~b.(2)~~ Attorney-Authorized bBorrower. Any person associated with or employed by an registered borrower in the borrower's law office who is authorized by the registered borrower in writing to borrow books upon the financial responsibility of the registered borrower. Such person existing Attorney Borrower may will be issued an employee's Attorney-Authorized Borrower library card good valid for one year from date of issue on. The Attorney borrower must complete and sign an Attorney-Authorized Borrower separate application by the registered borrower and assume financial responsibility for all items borrowed. The application must be accompanied by a copy of the Attorney's ARDC card. No registered borrower Attorney Borrower may have more than two eEmployee's Attorney-Authorized Borrower library cards outstanding active at any time. No person may use an employee's library card to gain admission to this library before 2:00 p.m. of each week day, or on Saturday, except to perform work for the person's employer or to borrow or return books for the parson's employer. Law librarians are included in this category.
- ~~e.(3)~~ Government Official bBorrower. Any elected or appointed state, federal, county or municipal official of the United States or the State who has an office in the Cook County and any person holding a public office in the County, and any subordinate of any of these officials who does work of a legal nature in the performance of the person's official duties, who files an application for a library card and assumes financial responsibility for all items borrowed. Cards will be issued on application as in Subsections (a) and (b) of this section. No card may be issued under this rule to any person who is eligible for a registered borrower's card a Government Official Borrower library card valid for one year from date of issue. A copy of a current photo ID issued by the government employer must be presented with completed application. No card will be issued under this section to any person who is eligible for an Attorney Borrower card.
- ~~d.~~ Faculty borrower. Any fulltime teaching member of the faculty of a college or university of higher learning situated in the County who files a proper application for a library card and assumes financial responsibility for any books or other items borrowed.
- ~~e.(4)~~ Resident bBorrower. Any individual adult resident 18 years of age or older of the Cook County, who files an proper application, assumes financial responsibility for all items borrowed, and deposits the cash amount a fee as set forth in Section 32-1 with the library will be issued a Resident Borrower library card valid for one year from date of issue. Resident Borrowers must present with the completed application one of the following showing a current Cook County address: current Illinois driver's license, Illinois state ID, or Matricula Consular as set forth in Sec. 2-4.

- f. ~~Temporary resident borrower. Any resident of the County may borrow not more than two books upon deposit in cash of the value of each book borrowed plus a fee as set forth in Section 32-1 for each book.~~
- g. ~~Other libraries. The librarians of other libraries may borrow books and other materials on inter-library loan if approved by the Executive Librarian.~~

~~(2b) Messengers. A registered borrower may obtain books and other materials by employing a messenger or messenger service authorized in writing by the registered borrower to an Attorney or Government Official Borrower may take possession of the print books or other materials on the registered Attorney or Government Official Borrower's financial responsibility.~~

~~(3c) Loan period. Ordinarily, books and materials of a philosophical, historical or biographical character may be borrowed for a period of 14 days, and other books and other materials for four days. The Law Library reserves the right to determine the circulation status and loan period of all books and materials. If the due date for print books or materials due falls on a Saturday, Sunday or other days the library is closed, the due date shall not be due until the next day the library is open.~~

~~(4d) Books and materials loaned Lending terms. Ordinarily, reference books, looseleaf services, digests, citators, and rare books may not be borrowed, and no borrower may have a quantity of books and materials at any time that appears in the judgment of the Executive Librarian to be unreasonable. Books and other materials ordinarily subject to borrowing may, for reasons that appear adequate to the Executive Librarian, be withdrawn from borrowing privileges under conditions at times and for periods determined by the Executive Librarian. No books not readily replaceable may be loaned to a resident borrower or to a temporary resident borrower. Attorney, Attorney-Authorized, and Government Official Borrowers may have a maximum of five circulating print items checked out at any one time. Resident Borrowers may have a maximum of two circulating print items checked out at any one time. Reference books and materials are not renewable. Other circulating print books and materials may be renewed once.~~

~~(5e) Fines and charges. A fine of \$0.25 a day shall be charged to all registered borrowers (including authorized borrowers), faculty borrowers, resident borrowers, and temporary borrowers for each book and/or piece of material; provided that no fine shall exceed the replacement cost of the book or other materials plus \$5.00.~~

- (1) Overdue items. It is the borrower's responsibility to check the due date and return all materials borrowed by the due date. Attorney, Attorney-Authorized, or Resident borrowers who do not return print reference books and materials by the due date are subject to an overdue fine of \$3.00 per day per item. Attorney, Attorney-Authorized, or Resident borrowers who do not return non-reference, print books and materials by the due date are subject to an overdue fine of \$2.00 per day per item. No fine shall exceed the replacement cost of the book or other material. Government Official Borrowers shall pay all charges except overdue fines.
- (2) Lost items. If the overdue period exceeds 30 days, the print books or other materials shall be deemed lost and replacement steps initiated. All borrowers shall be charged the replacement cost or the value of the each book or material lost plus \$50.00 the processing

fee as set forth in Sec. 32-1. If the book or material cannot be readily replaced, the borrower will be charged a non-replaceable lost book or material fee plus the processing fee, both as set forth in Sec. 32-1. A book or material substantially damaged or defaced shall be deemed lost, unless it may be suitably repaired, in which case a charge equal to the repair cost of making repairs and the processing fee shall be made against the responsible borrower. Books and materials lost but later found remain property of the Cook County Law Library and must be returned, even if they have been replaced. No credit adjustments will be made for a lost item returned after a replacement has been ordered.

(3) Replacement cards. A law library card can be replaced for a fee as set forth in Sec. 32-1.

(6f) Payment of fines and charges. As fines and charges become due, they shall be charged against the account of the borrower financially responsible. When books or other materials become overdue the responsible borrower shall be notified and unless the borrower pays the amount due within 30 days of the mailing of the notice, the borrower's right to borrow books or other materials shall be suspended. The borrower may regain borrowing privileges by paying whatever sum is due the library. Payment of fines and charges does not transfer ownership of any library materials to the borrower.

(7g) Suspension and terminations.

a.(1) Borrowing privileges cease when a borrower no longer qualifies under Subsection (4a) of this section.

b.(2) When the amount due from a borrower exceeds \$25.00, borrowing privileges shall be suspended until the amount due is paid. A borrower who flagrantly and persistently violates the borrowing rules shall have borrowing privileges suspended or terminated by the County Law Library Advisory Board. Borrowing privileges will be suspended once a borrower reaches an outstanding fines or charges balance equal to \$30.00 or more. The borrower will be notified when the outstanding fine or charge reaches \$30.00. No additional borrowing privileges will be allowed until all fines or charges are paid in full. If a borrower's privileges are suspended, the person shall not qualify as another borrower type until revocation of the suspension. If an Attorney Borrower's privileges are suspended, the suspension also applies to all active Attorney-Authorized cards authorized under that Attorney Borrower. Failure to pay accrued fines and charges may result in the borrower's account being subject to collection action.

(8h) Use of dResident Borrower Deposits.

a.(1) All Resident Borrower deposits shall be placed in the County Law Library Receipts and Disbursement Fund. Each deposit shall be returned to the borrower making it, on request, after a period of three months from the date of deposit, less any fines or charges that may be due, provided that all books or materials which have been borrowed have been returned. No interest shall accrue to any Resident Borrower on any deposit.

- ~~b.(2) The deposits of temporary resident borrowers will be returned when books or other materials which have been borrowed have been returned, less any fines or charges incurred. Each Resident Borrower must maintain the account balance as set forth in Sec. 50-34(a)(4).~~
- ~~(3) If a Resident Borrower does not pay outstanding fines or charges within 15 days following the date of a suspension, the total amount owed will be deducted from the Resident Borrower's deposit. If the outstanding amount is greater than the deposit, the entire deposit will be claimed and the Resident Borrower's account will be closed.~~
- ~~e.(4) Upon involuntary termination of the library privileges of a resident borrower the borrower's deposit shall be returned less any fines and charges which have accrued to the County Law Library. The deposit of a Resident Borrower will be returned upon written request of the Resident Borrower, less any outstanding fines or charges, provided all books and materials have been returned. Borrowing privileges will cease upon receipt of written request for refund of the deposit. Refund of the deposit will be issued in the form of a check. The deposit is non-transferable.~~
- ~~d.(5) The County Law Library Advisory Board will examine the roll of resident borrowers annually and terminate the library privileges of each resident borrower who has not taken out library materials for a two year period and return the borrower's deposit as provided in Subsections (8)a-c of this section. If a Resident Borrower deposit is not claimed within one year after the Resident Borrower card has expired, the deposit shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of the Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act (765 ILCS 1025/0.05 et seq.).~~
- ~~(9) Deposits of fines and charges. All other moneys received other than deposits shall also be placed in the County Law Library Receipts and Disbursement Fund.~~

**Sec. 50-35. - Members of Chicago Law Institute, Conference Rooms and Training Centers.**

~~(a) The County Board authorizes the Executive Librarian of the County Law Library to issue library cards to those few lawyer members of the Chicago Law Institute who reside in Illinois but who do not have an office or residence in the County as required by the present borrowing rules of the County Law Library; and who were bona fide members at the time of signing the aforesaid agreement. The Law Library provides conference rooms and training centers for Law Library sponsored activities at no charge.~~

~~(b) The County Board authorizes the Executive Librarian of the County Law Library to issue resident borrowers library cards to those few members of the Chicago Law Institute who were bona fide members at the time of signing the aforesaid agreement but who are not lawyers and who reside in Illinois without the payment of the \$50.00 deposit now required of resident borrowers under the present borrowing rules of the County Law Library. The Law Library conference rooms and training centers may be rented by third parties for legal and court-related activities for the fees as set forth in Section 32-1. Conference rooms and training centers are rented in one-hour increments with training centers having a two-hour rental minimum.~~

(c) The Executive Law Librarian shall have the authority to implement policies and procedures regarding the availability and use of conference rooms and training centers.

**BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED**, by the Cook County Board of Commissioners, that Chapter 32 Fees, Sec. 32-1 of the Cook County Code is hereby amended as follows:

**Sec. 32-1. Fee schedule.**

The fees or charges provided for or required by the below-listed sections shall be as shown below:

**CHAPTER 50, LIBRARIES**

50-31(b)	County Law Library fee	21.00
50-34(1)e(a)(4)	Resident <del>b</del> Borrower fee deposit	<u>5100.00</u>
<del>50-34(1)f</del>	<del>Temporary resident borrower fee</del>	<del>5.00</del>
<u>50-34(e)</u>	<u>Processing fee for each lost book or material</u>	<u>50.00</u>
<u>50-34(e)</u>	<u>Non-replaceable lost book or material fee</u>	<u>125.00</u>
<u>50-34(e)</u>	<u>Library card replacement fee</u>	<u>12.00</u>
<u>50-35</u>	<u>Conference room rental fees:</u>	
	<u>Small Conference Room</u>	<u>25.00/hour</u>
	<u>Medium Conference Room</u>	<u>30.00/hour</u>
	<u>Large Conference Room</u>	<u>35.00/hour</u>
	<u>Training Center A</u>	<u>120.00/first 2 hours; 60.00/per hour thereafter</u>
	<u>Training Center B</u>	<u>100.00/first 2 hours; 50.00/hour thereafter</u>

**Effective date:** This Ordinance Amendment shall be in effect 60 days after adoption.

Approved and adopted this 19th of July 2017.

TONI PRECKWINKLE, President  
Cook County Board of Commissioners

Attest: DAVID ORR, County Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_

A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Ordinance Amendment be approved. The motion carried.

17-3622  
ORDINANCE AMENDMENT

Sponsored by  
THE HONORABLE TONI PRECKWINKLE,  
PRESIDENT OF THE COOK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

AN AMENDMENT TO THE COOK COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER'S ORDINANCE

**BE IT ORDAINED**, by the Cook County Board of Commissioners, that Chapter 38 Health and Human Services, Article VI Medical Examiner, Division 1 Generally, Sections. 38-113 through 38-144 of the Cook County Code, is hereby amended as follows:

**DIVISION 1. - GENERALLY**

\*\*\*

**Sec. 38-113. - Duties.**

The Medical Examiner has and shall exercise the powers, duties, responsibilities, functions and authority provided by ordinance for those purposes and functions. Any abuse by the Medical Examiner of the authority contained in this ordinance [~~article~~] shall be deemed cause for removal.

\*\*\*

**Sec. 38-132. - Identified body; public disposition.**

Where the Medical Examiner has no legal reason for retaining a body and an authorized person cannot or will not assume responsibility for final disposition of the decedent within 30 days of the death of the decedent, the Medical Examiner shall have the authority to dispose of the body by public disposition. Notwithstanding the above, where the decedent's next of kin objects to public disposition by donation to science prior to transfer of the body, the Medical Examiner's Office shall have the authority to dispose of the body by cremation. Disposition of fetal remains may be by burial when available or by cremation.

\*\*\*

**Sec. 38-136. - Permission to embalm.**

In the interest of public health and hygiene and the preservation of the dignity of the deceased, ~~anybody~~ any body that is stored in the facility more than three days after death may be embalmed at the discretion of the Medical Examiner without the permission of the deceased person's next-of-kin.

\*\*\*

**Sec. 38-139. - Permit required for cremation.**

(a) Where the remains of any dead human body are to be cremated, thus becoming unavailable for later examination, it shall be the duty of the funeral director or person having custody of the dead human body to obtain from the Medical Examiner a ~~P~~permit to ~~C~~cremate.

(b) The Medical Examiner may deny a ~~P~~permit to ~~C~~cremate, if it is necessary to preserve the body for law enforcement purposes.

(c) The Medical Examiner's ~~P~~permit shall be presented to the local registrar in applying for the permit for disposition of a dead human body provided for in 410 ILCS 535/21 of the "Vital Records Act," as heretofore or hereafter amended.

(d) No crematory shall cremate a dead human body unless a permit for disposition of a dead human body with an attached Medical Examiner's ~~P~~permit to ~~C~~cremate has been furnished to authorize the cremation.

\*\*\*

**Sec. 38-144. - Fees.**

The Medical Examiner shall charge the following fees with the amounts as set in Section 32-1 of this Code.

- (1) Autopsy report.
- (2) Toxicology report.
- (3) Miscellaneous reports, including artist's drawings, but not including police reports.
- (4) Permit to ~~C~~cremate a dead human body obtained from the Office of the Medical Examiner, by facsimile or electronic filing, unless the Medical Examiner determines that the decedent and the authorized person is indigent and unable to pay the permit fee, or other special circumstances warrant fee waiver in the Medical Examiner's discretion.
- (5) Return fee. The return fee is charged to funeral homes that pick up bodies from the Medical Examiner's Office and then request to return them to the Office after determining that the family has no funds for burial. This cost would include the cost of the burial shell and the burial cost.
- (6) Death certificate amendment fee. Fee is charged if the amendment is made later than one year of the person's death (due to a return by ~~F~~funeral ~~H~~home). The Office of the Medical

Examiner is charged by the Illinois Department of Vital Records for amendments made to a death certificate after one year of the death.

- (7) Storage fee. This fee covers bodies returned (by funeral homes) to the Office of the Medical Examiner for storage while families secure funds for burial services and bodies brought to the Medical Examiner's Office from hospice, nursing homes, and hospitals for cases not falling under Medical Examiner jurisdiction as defined in Section 38-118. The ability to accept cases for storage will be at the discretion of the Medical Examiner and will depend on the current and anticipated morgue census. This "storage fee" discourages the use of the Office of the Medical Examiner as a storage location for non-Medical Examiner cases or cases that have been discharged from the Medical Examiner's Office to funeral homes and encourages funeral directors to verify that families have funds for burial prior to removing a body from the Office of the Medical Examiner. In the cases of funeral homes, this "storage fee" would replace the "return fee" if a funeral home returns a body and picks it up again within ten days. If the body being stored is not picked up within ten days from the date of storage, the body will be disposed of in accordance with Sec. 38-132. held and buried by the County according to the standard operating procedures of the Medical Examiner
- (8) Photographs, radiographs, and histology slides.
- (9) Charge to non-County owned hospitals for the acceptance of fetal remains not falling under the jurisdiction of the Medical Examiner.
- (10) Confirmation of death letter.
- (11) Tissue procurement morgue use fee. Fee charged to a certified facility or program seeking to procure tissue from bodies located at the Medical Examiner's Office. The fee covers tissue procurement per body by a tissue procurement facility or program authorized by the Medical Examiner.
- (12) Student and resident rotation fee. Fee charged to institutions outside of Cook County providing student and resident rotations at the Medical Examiner's Office to offset the County's costs for disposable supplies as well as the staff time supervising the rotation.
- (13) Staff supervision of external experts. Fee charged to individuals requesting to review slides, images and/or records at the Medical Examiner's Office to offset staff costs for supervising such review.
- (14) Toxicology send-out fees. Fee charged for processing, packaging and shipping specimens to reference labs at the request of the decedent's next-of-kin for testing.
- (15) Lab use fee. Fee charged to institutions authorized by the Medical Examiner and County Board to use the Medical Examiner's Office and supplies for teaching purposes.



- (16) Expert witness fees. Fees will be charged to attorneys for case review, expert consultation and trial/deposition time for the Chief Medical Examiner, Assistant Chief Medical Examiner Assistant Medical Examiners, and Toxicologists for Medical Examiner cases leading to civil litigation. The Chief Medical Examiner shall be authorized to waive or reduce said fees where warranted and shall be authorized to issue regulations regarding expert witness fees. Such fees will not apply to criminal proceedings related to Medical Examiner cases.
- (17) Cremation Fee. Fee charged for cremation and storage of decedents cremated and stored by Cook County. Cremation fees shall be paid to the Cook County Medical Examiner prior to the release of the cremated remains, unless the Medical Examiner determines that the decedent and the authorized person is indigent and unable to pay the cremation fee, or other special circumstances warrant fee waiver in the Medical Examiner's discretion.

\*\*\*

**BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED**, by the Cook County Board of Commissioners, that Chapter 32 Fees, Sec. 32-1 of the Cook County Code is hereby amended as follows:

**Sec. 32-1. Fee schedule.**

The fees or charges provided for or required by the below-listed sections shall be as shown below:

**CHAPTER 38, HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

38-144(1)	Autopsy report	50.00
38-144(2)	Toxicology report	25.00
38-144(3)	Miscellaneous reports, including artist's drawings, but not including police reports	25.00
38-144(4)	Permit to cremate a dead human body	50.00
38-144(5)	Return fee	300.00
38-144(6)	Death certificate amendment fee	20.00
38-144(7)	Storage fee, per day (not to exceed \$500.00)	500.00
38-144(8)	Photographs, radiographs, histology slides	actual cost or \$3.00 whichever is greater
38-144(9)	Charge to non-county owned hospitals for the acceptance of fetal remains not falling under the jurisdiction of the medical examiner, per fetus	100.00

38-144(10)	Confirmation of death letter, per letter	5.00
38-144(11)	Tissue procurement morgue use fee, per case	250.00
38-144(12)	Student and resident rotation fees, per month	500.00
38-144(13)	Staff supervision of external experts fee, per hour, one hour minimum	100.00
38-144(14)	Toxicology send-out fee	100.00
38-144(15)	Laboratory use fee, per <del>weekday</del> (subject to waiver)	<del>100</del> <u>250</u> .00
38-144(16)	Expert witness fee, Chief Medical Examiner, per hour, one hour minimum (subject to waiver)	<del>500</del> <u>600</u> .00
38-144(16)	Expert witness fee, Assistant Chief Medical Examiner, per hour, one hour minimum (subject to waiver)	<del>450</del> <u>550</u> .00
38-144(16)	Expert witness fee, Assistant Medical Examiners and Toxicologists, per hour, one hour minimum (subject to waiver)	<del>400</del> <u>500</u> .00
38-144(17)	Cremation fee (subject to waiver)	<del>100</del> <u>250</u> .00

**Effective date:** This Ordinance Amendment shall be in effect immediately in relation to the Ordinance Amendments provided in Chapter 38, Sections 38-113 through 38-144; the fee Ordinance Amendments provided in Chapter 32 Fees, Section 32-1 in regards to Section 38-144 shall take effect on December 1, 2017.

Approved and adopted this 19th of July 2017.

TONI PRECKWINKLE, President  
Cook County Board of Commissioners

Attest: DAVID ORR, County Clerk

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Ordinance Amendment be approved. The motion carried.**

**ZONING AND BUILDING COMMITTEE  
MEETING OF JULY 19, 2017**

17-4226

**Presented by:** TIMOTHY P. BLEUHER, Commissioner, Department of Building and Zoning

**NEW APPLICATION FOR REFERRAL TO THE ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS**

**Request:** Map Amendment to rezone the subject property R-4 Single Family Residence District to I-4 Motor Freight Terminal District to construct and operate a truck terminal and its accessory uses

**Township:** Lemont

**County District:** 17

**Property Address:** 16548 and 16572 New Avenue, Lemont, Illinois 60643

**Property Description:** 9.7 acres located on the south side of New Avenue and approximately 775 ft. west of Veteran Memorial Tollway (I-355)

**Owner:** J.P. McMahon Properties, LLC. 350 Blackstone Avenue, LaGrange, Illinois 60525

**Agent/Attorney:** Matt Noton, Attorney. Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella, P.C. 330 N. Wabash Avenue, 21st Floor, Chicago, Illinois, 60611

**Current Zoning:** R-4 Single Family Residence District

**Intended use:** Construct and operate a Truck Terminal

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Silvestri, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the New Application for Referral to the Zoning Board of Appeals be referred to Zoning Board of Appeals. The motion carried.**

**ROADS AND BRIDGES COMMITTEE  
MEETING OF JULY 19, 2017**

17-3371

**Presented by:** JOHN YONAN, P.E., Superintendent, Department of Transportation and Highways

**PROPOSED ACQUISITION OF REAL ESTATE**

**Department:** Transportation and Highways

**Other Part(ies):** None

**Action:** Refer to the Committee of Roads and Bridges. The Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways requests permission to discuss the above captioned matter with the Board of Commissioners, or the appropriate Committee thereof, pursuant to Chapter 2 Administration, Article V, Division 2, Section 2-362 of the Cook County Code of Ordinances.

**Section:** 14-A5015-03-RP

**Parcel(s):** 0KR0013, 0KR0013TE-A, B, C & D

**Location:** Lake Cook Road-Weiland Road to Hastings Lane, in the Village of Wheeling

**Board District:** District 14

**Fiscal Impact:** N/A

**Accounts:** N/A

---

A motion was made by Commissioner Sims, seconded by Commissioner Arroyo, that the Proposed Acquisition of Real Estate be approved. The motion carried.

**LEGISLATION AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS COMMITTEE  
MEETING OF JULY 19, 2017**

**17-3303  
ORDINANCE AMENDMENT**

**Sponsored by**

**THE HONORABLE ROBERT B. STEELE, LARRY SUFFREDIN, LUIS ARROYO JR,  
RICHARD R. BOYKIN, JOHN P. DALEY, DENNIS DEER, BRIDGET GAINER,  
JESÚS G. GARCÍA, GREGG GOSLIN, EDWARD M. MOODY, STANLEY MOORE,  
SEAN M. MORRISON, TIMOTHY O. SCHNEIDER, PETER N. SILVESTRI,  
DEBORAH SIMS AND JEFFREY R. TOBOLSKI, COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**

**AN AMENDMENT TO THE COOK COUNTY PROPERTY TAX ASSESSMENT CLASSES**

**Sec. 74-63. - Assessment classes.**

Real estate is divided into the following assessment classes:

(1) *Class 1.* Unimproved real estate.

(2) *Class 2.* Real estate:

- a. Used as a farm;
- b. Used for residential purposes when improved with a house, an apartment building of not more than six living units, or residential condominium, a residential cooperative or a government subsidized housing project, if required by statute to be assessed in the lowest assessment category;
- c. Improved with a building put to commercial and residential use, of six or less units where the building measures less than 20,000 square feet of above grade space; or
- d. Real estate improved with a single room occupancy building, as defined in this division, provided that:
  1. At least one-third of the single room occupancy units are leased at no more than 80 percent of the current "Fair Market Rent Schedule for Existing Housing for Single Room Occupancy Units" as set by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (hereinafter "FMR schedule");
  2. No single room occupancy units are leased at rents in excess of 100 percent of the current FMR schedule;
  3. The overall maximum average rent per unit for all single room occupancy units in the building shall not exceed 90 percent of the current FMR schedule; and
  4. The subject property is in substantial compliance with all local building, safety and health codes and requirements.
- e. Used as a licensed bed and breakfast, as defined under the laws of the Cook County municipality where the property is situated, and or registered as a Bed & Breakfast with the State of Illinois under the statute as established under 50 ILCS 820 /1 et. seq., the Illinois Bed and Breakfast Act, with six rentable units or less and with all said units contained in one improvement where one of the units is owner occupied and where the owner occupant is entitled to a Homeowner's Exemption pursuant to the Illinois Property Tax Code, Chapter 35, Title 4, Article 15.

- (16) Class 10. Used as a licensed bed and breakfast, as defined under the laws of the Cook County municipality where the property is situated, and or registered as a Bed & Breakfast with the State of Illinois under the statute as established under 50 ILCS 820 /1 et. seq., the Illinois Bed and Breakfast Act, with six rentable units or less and with all said units contained in one improvement where none of the units are owner occupied and a Homeowner's Exemption pursuant to the Illinois Property Tax Code, Chapter 35, Title 4, Article 15 shall be available if allowed by law.

**Sec. 74-64. - Market value percentages.**

The Assessor shall assess, and the Board of Review shall review, assessments on real estate in the various classes at the following percentages of market value:

- (1) Class 1: Ten percent.
- (2) Class 2: Ten percent.
- (3) Class 3: Sixteen percent in tax year 2009, 13 percent in tax year 2010, ten percent in tax year 2011, and subsequent years.
- (4) Class 4: ~~Twenty five~~ Twenty percent.
- (5) Class 5a: Twenty-five percent.
- (6) Class 5b: Twenty-five percent.
- (7) Class 6b: Ten percent for first ten years and for any subsequent ten-year renewal periods; if the incentive is not renewed, 15 percent in year 11 and 20 percent in year 12.
- (8) Class C: Industrial properties: Ten percent for first ten years, 15 percent in year 11 and 20 percent in year 12; commercial properties: ten percent for first ten) years, 15 percent in year 11 and 20 percent in year 12.
- (9) Class 7a: Ten percent for first ten years, 15 percent in year 11 and 20 percent in year 12.
- (10) Class 7b: Ten percent for first ten years, 15 percent in year 11 and 20 percent in year 12.
- (11) Class 7c: Ten percent for first three years, 15 percent in year four and 20 percent in year five.
- (12) Class 8: Ten percent for first ten years and for any subsequent ten-year renewal periods; if the incentive is not renewed, 15 percent in year 11 and 20 percent in year 12.
- (13) Class 9: Ten percent for an initial ten-year period, renewable upon application for additional ten-year periods.

- (14) Class S: Ten percent for the term of the Section 8 contract renewal under the mark up to market option, as defined herein, and for any additional terms of renewal of the Section 8 contract under the mark up to market option.
- (15) Class L, renewable properties: Ten percent for first ten years and for any subsequent ten-year renewal periods; if the incentive is not renewed, 15 percent in year 11 and 20 percent in year 12; commercial properties: Ten percent for first ten years, 15 percent in year 11 and 20 percent in year 12.
- (16) Class 10: Ten percent.

**Effective date:** This Ordinance Amendment shall be in effect immediately.

Approved and adopted this 19th of July 2017.

TONI PRECKWINKLE, President  
Cook County Board of Commissioners

Attest: DAVID ORR, County Clerk

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Suffredin, seconded by Commissioner Morrison, that the Ordinance Amendment be approved as substituted and amended. The motion carried.**

**NEW ITEMS**

**In accordance with Cook County Section 2-103(g) Amendment or suspension of rules, Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, moved to suspend Section 2-105(h) Prior notice to public. The motion carried.**

**17-3923**

**Presented by:** LAWRENCE WILSON, County Comptroller

**REPORT**

**Department:** Comptroller's Office

**Report Title:** Bills and Claims Report

**Report Period:** 6/8/201-6/28/2017

**Summary:** Summary: This report to be received and filed is to comply with the Amended Procurement Code Chapter 34-125 (k).

The Comptroller shall provide to the Board of Commissioners a report of all payments made pursuant to contracts for supplies, materials and equipment and for professional and managerial services for Cook County, including the separately elected Officials, which involve an expenditure of \$150,000.00 or more, within two (2) weeks of being made. Such reports shall include:

1. The name of the Vendor;
2. A brief description of the product or service provided;
3. The name of the Using Department and budgetary account from which the funds are being drawn; and
4. The contract number under which the payment is being made.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Report be received and filed. The motion carried.**

**17-3812**

**Presented by:** DEANNA ZALAS, Director, Department of Risk Management

**PROPOSED CONTRACT**

**Department(s):** Risk Management

**Vendor:** ConnectYourCare, Hunt Valley, Maryland

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to enter into and execute

**Good(s) or Service(s):** HFSA/DCFSA/HSA Commuter Employee Benefits Administration

**Contract Value:** \$607,680.00

**Contract period:** 12/1/2017 - 11/30/2020, with (2) two one (1) year renewal options

**Potential Fiscal Year Budget Impact:** FY 2018 \$182,040.00, FY 2019 \$202,680.00, FY 2020 \$222,960.00

**Accounts:** 490-827 (499-827, 899-827)

**Contract Number(s):** 1618-15644

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority-and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.



**Summary:** The Department of Risk Management is requesting authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to enter into a contract with ConnectYourCare. This contract will provide: 1) Healthcare Flexible Spending Account Administration (HFSA), Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account Administration (DCFSA) and Health Savings Account Administration (HSA); and 2) Commuter Benefits. HFSA, DCFSA and Commuter Benefits are currently offered to Cook County employees.

Request for Proposals (RFP) procedures were followed in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. Connect Your Care was selected based on established evaluation criteria.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the Contract be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-4254**

**Presented by:** SIMONA ROLLINSON, Chief Information Officer, Bureau of Technology

**PROPOSED CONTRACT (TECHNOLOGY)**

**Department(s):** Bureau of Technology

**Vendor:** PricewaterhouseCoopers Public Sector LLP (PwC), Arlington, Virginia

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to enter into and execute contract

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Independent Verification and Validation Services

**Contract Value:** \$1,669,440.00

**Contract period:** 8/1/2017 - 7/31/2021 with two (2) one (1) year renewal options

**Potential Fiscal Year Budget Impact:** FY 2017 \$139,120.00, FY 2018 \$417,360.00, FY 2019 \$417,360.00, FY 2020 \$417,360.00, FY 2021 \$278,240.00

**Accounts:** Project ID# 21442, Fund#: 11569, Award#: 10095

**Contract Number(s):** 1718-16657

**Concurrence(s):**

The vendor has met the Minority- and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** This contract would allow for independent verification and validation services for the Clerk of the Circuit Court's case management and court docket system contract, which was approved by the Board on 4/12/2017.

This is a comparable Government Procurement pursuant to Section 34-140 of the Cook County Procurement Code. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP (PwC) was previously awarded a contract by the New York City Metropolitan Transit Authority through a competitive Request for Proposal process. Cook County wishes to leverage this procurement effort.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Morrison, seconded by Commissioner Deer, that the Contract be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-4304**

**Presented by:** EARL MANNING, Director, Office of Capital Planning and Policy

**PROPOSED CONTRACT**

**Department(s):** Capital Planning & Policy

**Vendor:** Midwest Moving & Storage, Inc., Elk Grove Village, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to enter into and execute

**Good(s) or Service(s):** County-wide Moving Services

**Contract Value:** \$460,000.00

**Contract period:** 7/20/2017 - 7/19/2019 with two (2), one (1) year renewal options

**Potential Fiscal Year Budget Impact:** FY 2017 \$460,000

**Accounts:** 499-260 Professional Services

**Contract Number(s):** 1745-16286

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority-and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation and full WBE waiver with indirect participation.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** At the recommendation of the Cook County Real Estate Strategic Realignment Plan (RESRP), moving services are required for the Cook County Warehouse Consolidation initiative. The Department of Capital Planning and Policy requires a county-wide contract for moving services to relocate offices currently utilizing space in the Hawthorne Warehouse to the consolidated space at the Rockwell Warehouse.

Competitive bidding procedures were followed in accordance with Cook County Procurement Code. Midwest Moving and Storage, Inc. was the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner García, seconded by Commissioner Silvestri, that the Contract be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-4324**

**Presented by:** TIMOTHY C. EVANS, Chief Judge, Circuit Court of Cook County

**PROPOSED CONTRACT AMENDMENT**

**Department(s):** Juvenile Temporary Detention Center

**Vendor:** Black Dog Chicago Corporation d/b/a Black Dog Corporation, Chicago, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to renew contract

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Bread and Pastry Goods

**Original Contract Period:** 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2016, with two (2) one (1) year renewal options

**Proposed Contract Period Extension:** 7/1/2017 - 6/30/2018

**Total Current Contract Amount Authority:** \$388,123.04

**Original Approval (Board or Procurement):** 6/18/2014, \$388,123.04

**Previous Board Increase(s) or Extension(s):** N/A

**Previous Chief Procurement Officer Increase(s) or Extension(s):** 4/22/2016, 7/1/2016 - 6/30/2017

**This Increase Requested:** N/A

**Potential Fiscal Impact:** FY 2017 \$50,000, FY 2018 \$70,000.00

**Accounts:** 1440-310

**Contract Number(s):** 1453-13339

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority-and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** This second of two (2) one year renewal options will allow the Juvenile Temporary Detention Center (JTDC) to continue to receive bread and pastry products for JTDC residents during meal and snack time while detained at the JTDC.

This contract was awarded through competitive the bidding process in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. Black Dog Corporation was the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner García, seconded by Commissioner Silvestri, that the Contract Amendment be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-4330**

**Presented by:** TIMOTHY C. EVANS, Chief Judge, Circuit Court of Cook County

**PROPOSED CONTRACT AMENDMENT**

**Department(s):** Juvenile Temporary Detention Center

**Vendor:** Black Dog Chicago Corporation d/b/a Black Dog Corporation, Chicago, Illinois

**Request:** Authorization for the Chief Procurement Officer to renew and increase contract

**Good(s) or Service(s):** Fruit Juices

**Original Contract Period:** 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2016, with two (2) one (1) year renewal options

**Proposed Contract Period Extension:** 7/1/2017 - 6/30/2018

**Total Current Contract Amount Authority:** \$709,817.18

**Original Approval (Board or Procurement):** 6/18/2014, \$379,817.08

**Previous Board Increase(s) or Extension(s):** 1/13/16, \$210,000.00

**Previous Chief Procurement Officer Increase(s) or Extension(s):** 5/9/2017, \$120,000.00

**This Increase Requested:** \$210,000.00

**Potential Fiscal Impact:** FY 2017 \$87,500.00, FY 2018 \$122,500.00

**Accounts:** 1440-310

**Contract Number(s):** 1453-13367

**Concurrences:**

The vendor has met the Minority-and Women-owned Business Enterprise Ordinance via direct participation.

The Chief Procurement Officer concurs.

**Summary:** This increase and second of two (2), one (1) year renewal options will allow the Juvenile Temporary Detention Center (JTDC) to continue to receive fruit juices for JTDC residents' fruit juice during meal and snack time while detained at the JTDC.

This contract was awarded through the competitive bidding process in accordance with the Cook County Procurement Code. Black Dog Corporation was the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner García, seconded by Commissioner Silvestri, that the Contract Amendment be approved. The motion carried.**

**17-4454**

**Sponsored by:** LARRY SUFFREDIN, Cook County Board of Commissioners

**PROPOSED ORDINANCE AMENDMENT**

**AN AMENDMENT TO THE COOK COUNTY PROCUREMENT CODE**

**BE IT ORDAINED**, by the Cook County Board of Commissioners, that Chapter 34 - Finance, Article IV - Procurement Code, Division 2 - Procurement Procedures, Section 34-147 - Assessment Classes of the Cook County Code is hereby enacted as follows:

**Sec. 34-147. - Disclosure of anticipated future costs/amendments**

(a) Prior to approval of a Contract, the Chief Procurement Officer shall present to the Board all reasonably anticipated future costs of the Contract. The Board may rescind any Contract that fails to include all reasonably anticipated future costs at the time of Board consideration.

(b) The Chief Procurement Officer shall not approve any Amendment to any material term in the cost or scope of a Contract that has been approved by the Board, provided such amendment extends the Contract by more than one year, and further provided that the total cost of all such amendments increases the amount of the Contract beyond the authority of the CPO granted in Section 34-123.

(c) The Board may rescind any Contract and/or Amendment that fails to include all reasonably anticipated future costs at the time of Board consideration and/or amends any material term to the cost or scope of a Contract that has been approved by the Board.

**Effective date:** This ordinance shall be in effect immediately upon adoption.

---

A motion was made by Commissioner Suffredin, seconded by Commissioner Daley, that the Ordinance Amendment be referred to the Rules and Administration Committee. The motion carried.

17-4461

**Sponsored by:** RICHARD R. BOYKIN, SEAN M. MORRISON and TIMOTHY O. SCHNEIDER, Cook County Board of Commissioners

**PROPOSED RESOLUTION**

**A RESOLUTION CALLING ON THE PRESIDENT AND COUNTY BOARD TO PREVENT AS MANY LAYOFFS AS POSSIBLE**

**WHEREAS,** Cook County’s sweetened beverage tax has been blocked by the courts until at least July 21, and

**WHEREAS,** the President of the Board has requested that each department and separately elected official cut their budgets by 10 percent, and

**WHEREAS,** the President of the Board has announced plans to lay off 1,100 county employees, and

**WHEREAS,** the bulk of these layoffs will affect the Cook County Sheriff’s Office, and

**WHEREAS,** Chicago is facing a gun violence crisis, and this would cripple the Sheriff’s efforts to fight that violence, and

**WHEREAS,** layoffs of this magnitude will lead to many issues at the jail, and

**WHEREAS,** the Sheriff has indicated these layoffs could lead to the closing of a court house and closing entrances to the other court houses, and

**WHEREAS**, the layoffs would also target the State's Attorney's Office and the Public Defender's Office, and

**WHEREAS**, these layoffs could lead to federal lawsuits for violating detainee and criminal defendant rights, and

**WHEREAS**, the President of the Board has indicated that the only path to financial solvency is with layoffs of this magnitude, and

**WHEREAS**, the County should eliminate every single extra dollar and position before targeting public safety, and

**WHEREAS**, the President should immediately institute a hiring freeze of all non-essential or court ordered positions, and

**WHEREAS**, the President and Board ought to work together to find additional cost saving measures so that these offices are not decimated.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Cook County Board of Commissioners that the President of the Board should work with the Board to minimize layoffs of this level, especially in the area of public safety.

---

**A motion was made by Commissioner Boykin, seconded by Commissioner Morrison, that the Proposed Resolution be referred to the Finance Committee. The motion carried.**

**ADJOURNMENT**

\* \* \* \* \*

**A motion was made by Commissioner Daley, seconded by Commissioner Sims, that the meeting do now adjourn to meet again at the same time and same place on September 13, 2017, in accordance with County Board Resolution 17-0615.**

**The motion prevailed and the meeting stood adjourned.**

---

  

---